

Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health



Editorial

Reflecting on 2022 and Moving Forward in 2023

The dawn of the new year provides an opportunity to reflect on achievements from 2022 and set goals for the coming year. Most significant for the *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health (JMWH)* was the launch of our new Senior Editorial Team; we have now completed a full year together. After presenting our new team to the American College of Nurse-Midwives (ACNM) membership and readers of *JMWH*, we rolled up our sleeves and partnered with peer reviewers and authors to publish 6 issues of *JMWH* including 2 theme issues offering continuing education to midwives. We have also worked to increase inclusivity in our publication standards, editorial board, and authors.

The Aims and Scope statement defines a journal's purpose and the range of articles the journal editors will consider for publication. This important statement was reviewed by the Editors and Associate Editors. We reflected on the focus of *JMWH* as a society journal based in the United States; the ACNM Mission, Vision, and Core Values²; and our commitment to global health. The result is an expanded statement reflecting just that.

The Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health (JMWH) is the official journal of the American College of Nurse-Midwives. Within a culture of inclusion and antiracism, JMWH advocates for health equity, access to quality care for all persons, and excellence in midwifery. Articles published in JMWH include new research and current knowledge across a broad range of clinical and interprofessional topics including perinatal care, sexual and reproductive health, gynecology, primary care, public health, health care policy, and global health. Implications for midwifery practice, policy, education, research, and workforce development in the United States are emphasized. International health articles with global perspectives and broad implications are welcomed. JMWH uses a double anonymous peer review process to ensure manuscripts meet the highest standards of scholarly work and welcomes submissions from midwives, collaborating health professionals, scientists, and others with an interest in the Journal's scope.

In addition, the *JMWH* Editorial Leadership Team explored how to best identify differences among the editors, editorial board, peer reviewers, and authors to improve representation of the midwifery profession and those served by midwives. Concurrently, a strategy was implemented to collect data by ScholarOne, the online system for managing *JMWH* manuscript submission and review. Beginning in August 2022, all authors, peer reviewers, and editors are now asked to voluntarily identify their race, ethnicity, and gender when they next login to the system. This information is not visible to the editorial team and not accessible at any stage of the publication process. We will aggregate and analyze these anonymous data after a year to document a baseline and make plans going forward.

At the ACNM Annual Meeting in Chicago, May 2022, the Editorial Leadership Team began drafting a statement of inclusivity for the Journal. We have reviewed statements by other journals and suggestions for consideration from our publisher.³ Following deliberation by the editors and members of the editorial board, *JMWH* is pleased to share our inaugural Statement of Inclusivity. The statement includes action steps which will be reviewed and revised annually with an analysis of the progress toward stated goals. The Statement of Inclusivity is presented here for readers and will be available on the JMWH.org website.

The Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health (JMWH), as the official journal of the American College of Nurse-Midwives (ACNM), is committed to an inclusive approach to publishing articles that elevate midwifery by advancing the health and wellbeing of diverse populations. We support the use of inclusive language that acknowledges diversity and differences among individuals. The JMWH approach to publication review aims to mitigate bias, be antiracist, and be responsive to the profession. In this inaugural Statement of Inclusivity, we commit to the following actionable goals:

- Collect initial anonymous baseline data related to race, ethnicity, and gender from editors, editorial board members, peer reviewers, and authors, including annual assessment and evaluation
- Increase racial, ethnic, and gender diversity of peer reviewers and authors by supporting new peer reviewers and authors through focused mentoring strategies
- Encourage authors to include a reflexivity/positionality statement that identifies their relationship to the topics and communities discussed when submitting a manuscript to JMWH, providing guidance for authors and peer reviewers
- Publish guidelines in 2023 for authors who submit manuscripts that include variables related to racial health inequities

As 2022 wound down, we were thrilled to present readers with the November/December 2022 issue of *JMWH* highlighting midwifery-led care models. Those articles present models to improve care for persons of color, gender-diverse individuals, persons with potential mental health concerns, birthing people requiring transfer from community birth sites to the hospital, individuals needing earlier prenatal advice and consultation, postpartum individuals and their newborns, and models to teach ultrasound and group prenatal care models to midwives internationally. We hope you enjoy reading these articles and find inspiration for your practice, your teaching, and policy work to advance the profession and the needs of those for whom we provide care.

The November/December 2022 issue also features a new *Share with Women* column with information about potential postpartum problems. Postpartum persons are encouraged to seek help, talk with their health care providers, and be

confident asking for what they need.⁵ The *Share with Women* column transitions to *Ask the Midwife*⁶ in 2023. This change is made to be gender inclusive and reflect the question-and-answer format of the column. Existing *Share with Women* columns will retain that heading until they are updated in the future.

Looking forward in 2023, the editors welcome your continued support and involvement in *JMWH*. We plan to enhance resources for peer reviewers and newer authors this year. If you would like to join our team of peer reviewers or are interested in submitting a manuscript, please contact JMWH@acnm.org.^{7,8} Be sure to join us at the ACNM annual meeting in Orlando in May 2023 for a session on becoming an author with *JMWH*. We also plan to partner with our publisher for an ACNM member webinar, in advance of the session at the annual meeting, to introduce you to recent new authors who will share their experience. Look for theme issues this year on climate and environmental effects on perinatal and reproductive health and contemporary issues in contraception and abortion care. Please be in touch and let us know how we can better serve the midwifery community.

Melissa D. Avery, CNM, PhD

Editor-in-Chief

Linda A. Hunter, CNM, EdD

Deputy Editor

Ira Kantrowitz-Gordon, CNM, PhD

Deputy Editor

REFERENCES

- Avery MD. A new year and a new senior editorial team for the Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2022;67(1):7-8.
- American College of Nurse-Midwives. Mission, vision and core values. American College of Nurse-Midwives website. Accessed December 20, 2022. https://www.midwife.org/our-mission-visioncore-values
- 3. How to create a journal equity, diversity and inclusion statement. Wiley website. Accessed December 20, 2022. https://www.wiley.com/en-us/network/publishing/research-publishing/editors/how-to-create-a-journal-diversity-equity-inclusion-statement
- 4. Avery MD, Hunter LA. Innovations in midwifery practice and care. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2022:67(6):685-686.
- 5. Share with Women. Postpartum problems. *J Midwifery Womens Health*.2022:67(6):815-816.
- Ask the Midwife. Vulvodynia. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2023:68(1):153-154.
- Avery MD. Peer reviewers and their critical contributions to scholarly publishing. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2022:67(3):293-294.
- Avery MD. Submit YOUR manuscript to the Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2022:67(4):425-426.



Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health

Review



Check for updates

www.jmwh.org

Evaluation and Treatment of Vulvodynia: State of the Science

Judith M. Schlaeger¹, CNM, PhD, LAc , Jennifer E. Glayzer¹, BSN, RN , Michelle Villegas-Downs¹, MS, RN, Hongjin Li¹, PhD, RN, Edward J. Glayzer², PhD, Ying He³, PhD, Miho Takayama⁴, PhD, RN, LAc, Hiroyoshi Yajima⁴, PhD, LAc, Nobuari Takakura⁴, PhD, LAc, William H. Kobak⁵, MD, Barbara L. McFarlin¹, CNM, PhD

Vulvodynia affects 7% of American women, yet clinicians often lack awareness of its presentation. It is underdiagnosed and often misdiagnosed as vaginitis. The etiology of vulvodynia remains unknown, making it difficult to identify or develop effective treatment methods. The purpose of this article is to (1) review the presentation and evaluation of vulvodynia, (2) review the research on vulvodynia treatments, and (3) aid the clinician in the selection of vulvodynia treatment methods. The level of evidence to support vulvodynia treatment varies from case series to randomized controlled trials (RCTs). Oral desipramine with 5% lidocaine cream, intravaginal diazepam tablets with intravaginal transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS), botulinum toxin type A 50 units, enoxaparin sodium subcutaneous injections, intravaginal TENS (as a single therapy), multimodal physical therapy, overnight 5% lidocaine ointment, and acupuncture had the highest level of evidence with at least one RCT or comparative effectiveness trial. Pre to posttest reduction in vulvar pain and/or dyspareunia in non-RCT studies included studies of gabapentin cream, amitriptyline cream, amitriptyline with baclofen cream, up to 6 weeks' oral itraconazole therapy, multimodal physical therapy, vaginal dilators, electromyography biofeedback, hypnotherapy, cognitive behavioral therapy, cold knife vestibulectomy, and laser therapy. There is a lack of rigorous RCTs with large sample sizes for the treatment of vulvodynia, rendering it difficult to determine efficacy of most treatment methods. Clinicians will be guided in the selection of best treatments for vulvodynia that have the highest level of evidence and are least invasive. J Midwifery Womens Health 2023;68:9-34 © 2022 The Authors. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health published by Wiley Periodicals LLC on behalf of American College of Nurse Midwives (ACNM).

Keywords: pain management, pharmacology, patient education

INTRODUCTION

Vulvodynia is chronic vulvar pain of unknown etiology lasting at least 3 months in duration and may be accompanied by other potentially associated factors. Vulvodynia can severely impact the lives of women and of individuals assigned female sex at birth. Vulvodynia often affects the ability to have sexual intercourse, devastating intimate relationships.^{2,3} Even with adjuvant drugs and opioids, women with vulvodynia reported an average pain intensity score of 6.7 out of 10; 60% of women drank alcohol and 43% used analgesics (including opioids) and alcohol together to reduce their pain. Vulvodynia can cause severe chronic pain resulting in physical disability⁵ and can lead to suicidal ideation.6

¹Department of Human Development Nursing Science, University of Illinois Chicago College of Nursing, Chicago,

Correspondence

Judith M. Schlaeger Email: jschlaeg@uic.edu

Judith M. Schlaeger (D) https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3754-6176 Jennifer E. Glayzer (D) https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9708-0526

Vulvodynia pain can be localized to one area, generalized to multiple areas, or mixed (localized and generalized). Pain can be either provoked (by vaginal penetration or contact to the vulva), spontaneous, or mixed (provoked and spontaneous). The onset of pain is either primary (with first intercourse or tampon insertion) or secondary (occurring later). The pain pattern can be either continuous or constant, rhythmic or intermittent, and transient or brief.⁷ The 2 most common types of vulvodynia are provoked vestibulodynia (PV) and generalized vulvodynia. PV is localized pain confined to the vulvar vestibule and vaginal introitus that is provoked or triggered by touch.^{7,8} Generalized vulvodynia is unprovoked or spontaneous diffuse pain of the vulva and may extend into the inner thighs and perineum.^{7,8} Terms used for PV are not standardized and include localized provoked vestibulodynia, vestibulodynia, provoked vestibulodynia, vulvar vestibulitis, provoked vulvodynia, and localized vulvodynia. Some published studies do not differentiate between vulvodynia types (provoked and generalized vulvodynia) and report findings on unspecified vulvodynia. The purpose of this article was to (1) review the presentation and evaluation of vulvodynia, (2) review the research on vulvodynia treatments, and (3) aid the clinician in the selection of vulvodynia treatment methods.

Continuing education (CE) is available for this article. To obtain CE online, please visit http://www.jmwhce.org. A CE form that includes the test questions is available in the print edition of this issue.

²Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work, University of Dayton College of Arts and Sciences, Dayton, Ohio, USA

³Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, USA

⁴Department of Acupuncture and Moxibustion, Tokyo Ariake University of Medical and Health Sciences, Tokyo, Japan ⁵Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Illinois Chicago College of Medicine, Chicago, Illinois, USA

Quick Points

- ♦ A cotton swab test of the vulva should be performed to diagnose vulvodynia.
- Clinicians should prescribe treatments that are the least invasive and have the highest level of evidence.
- There is an urgent need to perform high-quality randomized controlled trials of treatments for vulvodynia.

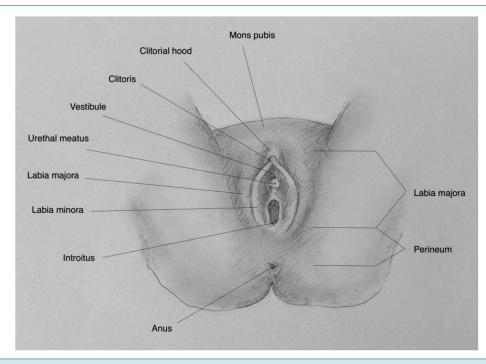


Figure 1. Vulvar Anatomy.

Source: Image courtesy of Pavlina Vagoun-Gutierrez.

SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF VULVODYNIA

The pain of vulvodynia may be described as itching, burning, or stabbing and is often accompanied by dyspareunia. Women frequently present with a report of long-standing or recurring vaginitis, with negative laboratory findings, that does not resolve despite receiving a myriad of treatments. Often, women with vulvodynia cannot tolerate anything touching their vulva, such as underclothing or tight-fitting pants, or sitting for prolonged periods, all of which may trigger pain.

HISTORY OF THE PRESENT ILLNESS AND VULVODYNIA

When vulvodynia is suspected, the clinical evaluation focuses on whether women have the following clinical signs and symptoms that may be implicated in, associated with, or lead to the development of vulvodynia: (1) vulvar pain that started while on combined oral contraceptives (COCs), as COCs may promote changes in the vulvar morphology; (2) allergic reactions, chronic infections, and yeast infections, as there may be an exaggerated immune response to common pathogens such as *Candida albicans*; and (3) urinary frequency, urgency, hesitancy, feeling of incomplete emptying of the bladder, or con-

stipation, which may be signs of hypertonic pelvic floor muscles associated with vulvodynia. 1,11

The clinician should also inquire about other associated factors that can be associated with vulvodynia such as (1) lower back pain, which may constrict muscles, vessels, and nerves with referred pain to the vulva;¹² (2) hip, groin, or buttock pain, which may be due to a torn labrum resulting in pelvic floor muscle dysfunction and vulvar pain;¹³ (3) traumatic childbirth or long bicycle trips, which can lead to pudendal neuralgia and can similarly present with vulvar pain; (4) vulvar burning, soreness, or itching, which may be due to nerve damage that may or may not be associated with low back pain, sciatica, and spinal pathology; and/or (5) genitourinary syndrome of menopause, which may present with vaginal/vulvar pain and/or dyspareunia.

CLINICAL EXAMINATION TO DIAGNOSE VULVODYNIA

Dyspareunia associated with vulvodynia is superficial and occurs at the vaginal introitus, fourchette, and/or outer one-third of the vagina. There is no cervical motion tenderness because the dyspareunia is superficial and not a sign of a peritoneal mass or infection.

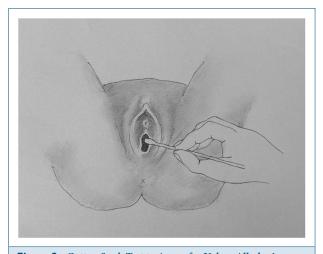


Figure 2. Cotton Swab Test to Assess for Vulvar Allodynia.

Source: Image courtesy of Pavlina Vagoun-Gutierrez.

If vulvodynia is suspected, a detailed gynecologic examination of the vulvar anatomy should be performed for allodynia (painful response to an unpainful stimulus) using a cotton swab test (Figure 1). Allodynia, a symptom of neuropathic pain, is caused by a lesion or disease of the nervous system and reflects peripheral or central nervous system changes that may occur in chronic pain conditions. ¹⁴ The pain of vulvodynia may have a neuropathic component. ^{7,15} To assess for allodynia, the examiner should perform a cotton swab test (Figure 2). Gentle pressure is applied with a cotton swab starting at the thigh and moving medially to the labia majora, interlabial sulcus, clitoral hood, labia minora, and sites within the vulvar vestibule at 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 o'clock. ¹⁶ Pain is recorded on a 0 to 10 numeric ratings scale (NRS). If the pain is confined to the vulvar vestibule, the diagnosis is localized vestibulodynia;

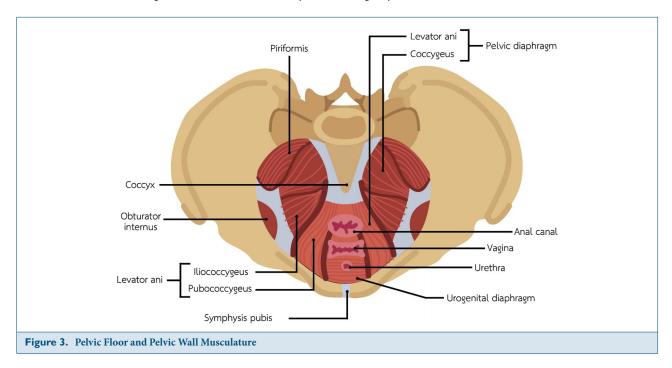
if the pain extends to areas outside the vulvar vestibule, the diagnosis is generalized vulvodynia.

Pelvic floor muscle dysfunction is caused by hypertonic muscles with tenderness and can be present in women with vulvodynia. Tenderness can be elicited with firm digital pressure to both the levator ani muscle group and the obturator internus in women with vulvodynia. The levator ani muscle group (puborectalis, pubococcygeus, and the iliococcygeus) comprises most of the pelvic floor (Figure 3) that supports the bladder and rectum. The obturator internus muscle in the pelvic wall (Figure 3) connects to the pelvic floor via the arcuate tendon levator ani. Both the levator ani and the obturator internus should be palpated by applying even pressure with the index and middle finger of the examining hand during the digital examination, and the pain should be recorded on a 0 to 10 NRS.

TREATMENTS FOR VULVAR PAIN AND DYSPAREUNIA

The goal of this review is to present the myriad of vulvodynia treatments that patients of midwives are prescribed by other clinicians. All dosages and treatment regimens can be found in Tables 1 to 10. There is a paucity of research on vulvodynia, and many of the studies reviewed are almost 2 decades old with few newer treatment studies that demonstrated efficacy. Our initial search for research articles revealed anecdotal reports and individual case reports of women with vulvodynia, but they were not high quality and were not included in this review. Forty-one studies with the highest level of evidence for each treatment including case series were ultimately included in this review. The level of evidence was evaluated with the rating system from the Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine at the University of Oxford (Table 11).¹⁷

Overall, there is great variability in treatments prescribed for vulvodynia. Results from the National Vulvodynia Registry¹⁸ showed that a total of 78 different treatments were



	Author,			
	Year, Sample Size,	Level of	Study Design, Treatment Groups,	
Treatment	Conditions	Evidence	Dosages	Results
Lidocaine	Zolnoun et al 23 2003 N = 61 Vulvar vestibulitis	2c	Prospective cohort uncontrolled 5% lidocaine ointment applied generously to the vulvar vestibule and also to a cotton ball that was kept in vulvar	Ability to have intercourse increased from 36% to 76% posttreatment ($P = .002$). Daily vulvar pain (VAS 0-100) reduced from 27.4 to 17.0 ($P = .004$). Dyspareunia (VAS 0-100) reduced from
Corticosteroid vs GCBT	Bergeron et al 26 2016 N = 97 PV	2b	vestibule overnight Uncontrolled randomized trial 2 groups: (1) Hydrocortisone 1% cream every d for 13 wk (2) GCBT, 10 2-h sessions for 13 wk	76.2 to 37.0 ($P = .001$). Hydrocortisone reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia (MPQ PPI, NRS 0-10) from 7.7 (2.1) to 5.6 (3.3) at 13 wk ($P < .01$) and to 5.9 (3.1) ($P < .01$) at 6-mo follow-up. GCBT reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia from 7.3 (2.5) at baseline to 5.5 (2.7) at 13 wk ($P < .01$) and to 5.2 (2.9) ($P < .01$) at 6-mo follow-up. GCBT significantly reduced dyspareunia compared with hydrocortisone at 6 mo
Gabapentin cream	Boardman et al ²⁸ 2008 N = 51 LV, $n = 32$ GV, $n = 19$	2c	Retrospective chart review 3 arms: (1) 2% gabapentin cream: LV (n = 9), GV (n = 9) (2) 4% gabapentin cream: LV (n = 7), GV (n = 3) (3) 6% gabapentin cream: LV (n = 16), GV (n = 6) Used for 8 wk but did not state how often was applied	(P < .01). Mean (SD) vulvar pain (VAS 0-10) in LV reduced significantly from 7.9 (2.0) to 2.7 (1.6) (P < .001). Mean (SD) vulvar pain in GV reduced significantly from 5.8 (1.7) to 2.0 (2.3) (P < .001). Pain improved at least 50% in 80% participants with 29% having complete pain relief in at least 8 wk. Varying doses of gabapentin cream were not accounted for in the statistical
2% amitriptyline cream	Pagano and Wong 30 2012 N = 150 Vulvodynia	2c	Prospective, uncontrolled study 2% amitriptyline cream twice daily for 30 d	analysis. Dyspareunia (Marinoff dyspareunia scale, 1-3) response: 84 (56%) responded positively to treatment, 15 (10%) participants reported excellent improvement, 44 (29.3%) reported moderate improvement, 25 (16.7%) reported slight but noticeable improvement, 66 (44%) no improvement. 16 participants ceased treatment due to skin irritation. No analysis for significance or

	Treatments for Vulvodyn Author,			
	Year, Sample Size,	Level of	Study Design, Treatment Groups,	
Treatment	Conditions	Evidence	Dosages	Results
amitriptyline cream with 2% baclofen	Nyirjesy et al ²⁹ 2009 $N = 38$ PV	2c	Retrospective study, uncontrolled 2% amitriptyline cream with 2% baclofen cream twice daily for 4-6 wk and up to 33 wk	Dyspareunia (NRS 1-5) significantly reduced from 4 to 2 ($P = .05$).
cream Amitriptyline- ketamine gel	Poterucha et al 31 2012 N = 13 Women with genital, rectal, perineal pain	4	Retrospective chart review Amitriptyline-ketamine gel applied to vulva, perineum, rectum, or groin 2-4 times per d Duration unspecified	Of the 13 women using amitriptyline-ketamine gel, 2 (15%) had no response, 4 (31%) had less than 50% relief, 6 (46%) had 50%-99% relief, and 1 (8%) had complete relief ($P = .84$). Pain was measured by asking participants which of the categories listed they fell into. No significance testing was reported.
Equine conjugated estrogen cream 0.3 mg	Langlais et al 33 2017 N = 20 Vulvodynia	2b	Double-blind RCT Equine conjugated estrogen cream 0.3 mg or placebo cream applied at bedtime for 8 wk	Equine conjugated estrogen significantly reduced global dyspareunia (VAS 0-10) 27% (95% CI, -1% to 55%) (<i>P</i> < .05). Placebo reduced global estrogen 3% (95% CI, -8% to 14%). The difference between the 2 groups was not significant (<i>P</i> = .29). Means for each treatment methods were not reported.
Topical estradiol 0.03% and testosterone 0.01% cream	Burrows and Goldstein ³² 2013 $N = 50$ Vestibulodynia	2c	Retrospective database chart review of 50 consecutive premenopausal women on combined contraceptive pills Topical estradiol 0.03% and testosterone 0.01% cream applied to the vulvar vestibule twice daily for 20 wk	Cotton swab test vulvar pain (NRS 0-10) reduced from 7.5 to 2 ($P = .001$). Long-term use of testosterone in premenopausal women has not been evaluated.
Nifedipine cream	Bornstein et al 35 N = 30 Localized PV	2b	Double-blind RCT 3 arms of 10 participants: (1) 0.2% nifedipine cream (2) 0.4% nifedipine cream (3) Placebo cream Each cream applied 4 times per d for 6 wk	Nifedipine 0.2% significantly reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia (NRS 0-100) from 90.5 (9.0) to 61.9 (34.2) (P = .01). Nifedipine 0.4% significantly reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia from 92.5 (7.2) to 72.5 (27.6) (P = .06). Placebo significantly reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia from 88.0 (12.9) to 48.1 (42.8) (P = .04). Treatment methods were not compared with each other.

Abbreviations: GCBT, group cognitive behavioral therapy; GV, generalized vulvodynia; LV, localized vulvodynia; MPQ PPI, McGill Pain Questionnaire Present Pain Index; NRS, numeric ratings scale; RCT, randomized controlled trial; PV, provoked vestibulodynia; VAS, visual analog scale.

	Author,			
	Year,		Study Design,	
	Sample Size,	Level of	Treatment Groups,	
Treatment	Conditions	Evidence	Dosages	Results
Diazepam in-	Crisp et al ⁴⁶	1b	Double-blind RCT	Diazepam significantly reduced
travaginal	2013		Diazepam 10 mg or	mean (SD) muscle tone (EMG)
supposi-	N = 21		placebo	from 3.16 (0.88) microvolts to
tory	Hypertonic pelvic		intravaginal	2.77 (0.91) microvolts ($P = .02$).
	floor dysfunction		suppository at	Placebo significantly reduced mea
			bedtime for 28 d	(SD) muscle tone from 2.7
				(0.328) microvolts to 1.87 (1.3)
				microvolts ($P = .02$).
				The difference between the
				diazepam and placebo group
				was not significant.
				Diazepam significantly reduced
				mean (SD) worst pelvic pain
				(VAS 10 cm) from 8.42 (1.02) to
				8.5 (1.22) at 2 wk to 8.0 (1.9) at
				4 wk. <i>P</i> values not reported.
				Placebo reduced mean (SD) worst
				pelvic pain from 8.86 (1.07) to
				7.29 (2.14) at 2 wk, and to 6.71
				(2.69) at 4 wk. P values not
				reported.
				The difference between the
				diazepam and placebo group
				was not significant ($P = 0.431$).
Diazepam in-	Holland et al ⁴⁷	1b	Double-blind RCT	Diazepam reduced pelvic pain and
travaginal	2019		10 mg diazepam	levator ani spasm median pain
capsules	N = 35		capsules or	scores (VAS 100 mm) from 59
-	Hypertonic pelvic		placebo 1-2 times	(95% CI, 50-80) to 50 (95% CI,
	floor dysfunction		d intravaginally	20-75).
	·		for 4 wk	Placebo reduced pelvic pain and
				levator ani spasm median pain
				scores from 58 (95% CI, 35-75)
				to 39 (95% CI, 5-55).
				Diazepam had 0 median change ir
				the VAS score (100 mm).
				The placebo group had a 12-point
				median change.
				There was not a significant
				difference in the improvement
				between the groups ($P = .53$).

	Author,			
	Year,		Study Design,	
	Sample Size,	Level of	Treatment Groups,	
Treatment	Conditions	Evidence	Dosages	Results
Diazepam	Murina et al ⁴⁸	1b	Double-blind RCT	Diazepam and TENS reduced
and intrav-	2018		10 mg diazepam	mean (SD) cotton swab test
aginal	N = 42		tablet at bedtime	vulvar pain (VAS 10 cm) from
TENS	Vestibulodynia		and intravaginal	7.5 (2) to 4.7 (no SD).
			TENS 3 times per	Placebo and TENS reduced cotto
			wk for 60 d	swab test vulvar pain from 7.2
			Placebo tablet at	(1.7) to 4.3 (no SD).
			bedtime and	No significant difference in pain
			intravaginal TENS	reduction between groups.
			3 times per wk for	<i>P</i> value not provided.
			60 d	Diazepam and TENS reduced
				mean (SD) dyspareunia
				(Marinoff dyspareunia scale 0-
				from 2.5 (0.5) to 1.6 (no SD).
				Placebo and TENS reduced mean
				(SD) pain from 2.0 (1.3) to 1.3
				(no SD).
				Within-group significance testing
				was not calculated.
				Diazepam significantly
				improvement in dyspareunia
				compared with the placebo
				group ($P < .01$).

Abbreviations: EMG, electromyography; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TENS, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation; VAS, visual analog scale.

prescribed to 282 women to reduce their vulvodynia symptoms. Importantly, 72% had been prescribed more than one treatment. Findings highlighted that clinicians may need to prescribe multiple therapies for vulvodynia and that studies may need to replicate real-life conditions. Because the etiology of vulvodynia remains unclear, multiple therapies with different mechanisms of action can either potentiate one another or target different pain mechanisms. Because the etioner target different pain mechanisms.

Although the following treatments may have been tested in women with unspecified vulvodynia or for one type of vulvodynia, considering the state of the science, clinicians may consider treating women with either type of vulvodynia. The first 3 treatment groups reviewed are topical, intravaginal, and oral therapies. Topical and intravaginal treatments are localized pharmacologic treatments that are commonly prescribed first. If there is inadequate pain relief, oral therapies are often added. The fourth group of therapies, pelvic floor physical therapy, multimodal therapies, and acupuncture, are minimally invasive and non-pharmacologic. They are prescribed if there is an inadequate response to previously attempted therapies. Unfortunately, third-party insurance, Medicaid, and Medicare reimbursement for these therapies is limited or unavailable, which limits their accessibility.¹⁹

The fifth group is injection therapies. They are more invasive and may be prescribed when there is a poor response to the previous therapies. Some clinicians may prescribe them in lieu of pelvic floor physical therapy and particularly acupuncture if they practice within a strict biomedical model. The sixth group, psychological interventions, are presented next, as they are not commonly prescribed because of availability and access issues and are often not considered by the clinician who practices within a strict biomedical model. The seventh group, surgical interventions, are the most invasive therapies and may be prescribed when all other treatment options have failed. The authors reviewed medical cannabis last to update clinicians on progress in this area. There is great interest in treating chronic pain conditions and pelvic pain with medical cannabis.²⁰ The following medications or devices are being used off-label for the treatment of vulvodynia: amitriptyline, desipramine, nifedipine, milnacipran, botulinum toxin type A, low-molecular-weight heparin, and electromyography (EMG) biofeedback.

Topical Treatments

Topical treatments (Table 1) are attractive because they can be applied to the targeted area and have little systemic

absorption. Topical treatments for vulvodynia include 5% lidocaine ointment, 21-23 capsaicin, 24,25 corticosteroids, 26,27 antiepileptics, 28 tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), 29-31 hormones, 32,33 mast cell stabilizers, 34 and calcium channel blockers. 35

Lidocaine, a local anesthetic, is prescribed as a gel, ointment, or cream and is used to numb the burning pain of vulvodynia. In PV, there is an increase in unmyelinated C-fibers that transmit dull, delayed, diffuse, achy, and burning pain and in calcitonin gene–related peptide that promotes nerve irritation. Lidocaine blocks the conduction of C-fibers, but it also can block calcitonin gene–related peptide and calm irritable nociceptors (peripheral sensory neurons) when it is used continuously. One large multicenter parallel group randomized trial, 20 one randomized controlled trial (RCT), and one uncontrolled study showed that lidocaine applied to the vulvar vestibule reduced vulvar pain and dyspareunia either alone or with oral desipramine (a TCA) in women with PV.

Capsaicin is the active ingredient found in chili peppers and has been used in many over-the-counter pain preparations. The adverse-effect profile does not warrant prescribing capsaicin for women, as it can cause vulvar burning and can result in vulvar nerve damage.³⁹

One percent hydrocortisone cream decreases inflammation. Long-term use of hydrocortisone causes thinning of skin and vulvar mucosa. In an uncontrolled randomized trial, preto post-treatment, 1% hydrocortisone reduced dyspareunia in women with PV, but it did not significantly reduce dyspareunia compared with group cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT).²⁶ Triamcinolone, a medium potency topical steroid, along with oral amitriptyline, did not reduce vulvar pain in women with PV.²⁷ Even though rapid pain relief is unpredictable and rarely possible,¹⁶ there are no data on the long-term use of corticosteroid creams for management of vulvodynia.

Gabapentin, an antiepileptic, exerts its effect on the voltage-dependent calcium ion channels at the postsynaptic terminal of the spinal cord dorsal horn, 40 resulting in reduced neuropathic pain. In a retrospective chart review,²⁸ gabapentin cream reduced vulvar pain in PV and generalized vulvodynia pre- to post-treatment. Gabapentin cream must be obtained through a compounding pharmacy. Efficacy of gabapentin cream needs to be tested in future RCTs. Amitriptyline is a TCA that treats chronic neuropathic pain. 41 Amitriptyline cream alone³⁰ and amitriptyline cream with baclofen cream, an antispasmotic, 29 showed a reduction in dyspareunia in unspecified vulvodynia and in PV. These studies had no control group. Ketamine is used to treat neuropathic pain. 42 A case series of 7 women 31 showed relief of genital, perineal, and rectal pain after applying amitriptyline-ketamine cream to affected areas. Efficacy of amitriptyline cream, baclofen cream, and amitriptyline-ketamine cream needs to be tested in RCTs.

Conjugated equine estrogen³³ and estradiol/testosterone cream³² increase the elasticity, thickness, and moisture of the vulvar epithelium. In a small-sample double-blind RCT of 20 women with PV,³³ equine conjugated estrogen showed no reduction in dyspareunia compared with the placebo cream control group. In a retrospective chart review of estradiol/testosterone cream for premenopausal women with

PV,³² vulvar pain was reduced pre- to post-treatment. Efficacy of both conjugated equine estrogen cream and estradiol/testosterone cream need to be tested in RCTs. The health effects of long-term hormone creams in premenopausal women have not been studied.

Diazepam Vaginal Suppositories and Tablets

Diazepam is an antispasmodic and anticonvulsant that acts on gamma-amino butyric acid (GABA) receptors located in the brain (Table 2).⁴³ GABA is the main inhibitory neurotransmitter in the central nervous system. Diazepam vaginal suppositories and tablets have been prescribed to treat vulvodynia¹⁸ and vulvar pain related to hypertonic pelvic floor muscles. 11,43-45 Studies conducted on the use of vaginal diazepam have targeted women with pelvic pain related to hypertonic pelvic floor muscles^{46–48} but not specifically vulvodynia. There were 2 small-sample double-blind RCTs^{46,47} of vaginal diazepam for hypertonic pelvic floor dysfunction that showed no reduction in vulvar pain. A third double-blinded RCT⁴⁸ of diazepam with intravaginal transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) versus placebo with TENS for PV also showed no reduction in vulvar pain but did show a significant reduction in dyspareunia. All 3 studies were underpowered. Efficacy of diazepam vaginal suppositories and tablets with or without TENS needs to be tested in larger RCTs.

Oral Medications

Oral medications (Table 3) are often prescribed if topical and intravaginal treatments offer incomplete relief. Oral antifungals are initially prescribed for women's common symptoms of vulvar burning and itching with or without confirmatory laboratory testing for vulvar vaginitis. It is only after there is little relief that the clinician may suspect a diagnosis of vulvodynia. 49 In an uncontrolled retrospective chart review, women reporting vulvar burning and itching were given 6 to 8 weeks of daily fluconazole with subsequent negative fungal cultures and an insufficient reduction in vulvar pain.⁴⁹ Women then began a regimen of oral daily itraconazole for 5 to 6 weeks. There was a 70% reduction in vulvar burning and itching. Efficacy of daily fluconazole followed by itraconazole needs to be tested in an RCT. Caution must be exercised if prescribing 5 to 6 weeks of itraconazole therapy for women with vulvodynia that is refractory to fluconazole, even with negative fungal cultures. Because of the risk of hepatotoxicity, liver function needs to be monitored every 3 to 4 weeks during itraconazole therapy.

Oral TCAs, serotonin norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs), selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), and antiepileptics are prescribed for chronic neuropathic pain. TCAs, SNRIs, SSRIs, and antiepileptics can reduce neuropathic pain by influencing neurotransmitters affecting pain in the central and peripheral nervous systems.⁴¹ Their ability to reduce pain in women with vulvodynia has been inconsistent.^{21,27,45,50}

One 4-arm double-blind RCT used oral desipramine (a TCA) and 5% lidocaine cream for dyspareunia.²¹ Desipramine compared with placebo did not reduce dyspareunia, but

Table 3. Oral Medicat		ent of Vulvodynia	1	
	Author/	I amal of	Ct. L. D /Tu	
T	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	Results
Treatment Fluconazole and	Sample Size Rothenberger	Evidence 2c	Groups/Dosages Retrospective cohort chart	Mean (SD) decrease in cotton swab test
itraconazole	et al ⁴⁹	ZC	review with no control	vulvar vestibule pain (NRS 0-10) from
itraconazoie	2021		200 mg fluconazole daily for	baseline to 9 wk was 60.7% (39%).
	N = 106		6-8 wk. If there was	66.0% of participants had significant pain
	PV		insufficient reduction of	reduction of >50% reduction
	1 V		vulvar pain and a negative	(P = 0.043).
			fungal culture, itraconazole	The optimal window for pain
			therapy 200 mg twice daily	improvement was 5-6 wk with an
			was used for at least 5 wk	average reduction of 69.6%.
				5 women discontinued, 3 due to
			Due to risk of hepatotoxicity; liver function tests were	gastrointestinal adverse effects, 1 due to
				elevated liver function, 1 after seizure
			carried out every 3-4 wk	
01	Foster et al ²¹	11.	during treatment period	during treatment.
Oral desipramine		1b	Double-blind placebo RCT	Desipramine with lidocaine cream
with topical lidocaine vs oral	2010 N. 122		4 arms, 12 wk:	reduced tampon test pain (NRS 0-10)
	N = 133		(1) 25 mg oral desipramine	significantly by 36% ($t = -2.13$;
desipramine only	PV		daily with a 25 mg increase	P = .04).
vs topical			every wk until 150 mg daily;	Oral desipramine and placebo topical
lidocaine only			5% lidocaine cream applied 4	lidocaine reduced pain by 24%
			times daily to painful areas	(t = 0.90; P = .37).
			(2) Placebo desipramine and	Placebo desipramine and topical lidocaine
			placebo topical lidocaine	cream reduced pain by 20% ($t = 1.27$; $P = .21$).
			(3) Oral desipramine protocol	,
			with placebo topical lidocaine	Placebo oral desipramine and placebo
				topical cream reduced pain by 33% (no
			(4) Placebo desipramine with	<i>t</i> -score provided).
			topical lidocaine protocol	There was no significant reduction in pain
				when interventions were used
				singularly.
Out of the Item	D	21	D.C.T.	Pain scores were not provided.
Oral amitriptyline vs	Brown et al ²⁷	2b	RCT	Oral amitriptyline reduced mean (SD)
oral amitriptyline	2009		(1) Oral amitriptyline: 10-20 mg	vulvar pain (MPQ PPI, 0-5) by 1.4 (1.6)
and topical	N = 43		daily	points.
triamcinolone	Vulvodynia		(2) Oral amitriptyline: 10-20 mg	Oral amitriptyline and triamcinolone
			daily and 0.1% topical	reduced mean (SD) pain by 0.8 (1.9)
			triamcinolone at bedtime	points.
			(3) Self-management control	Self-management reduced mean (SD)
			12-wk intervention	pain by 0.7 (1.6) points.
				No significant difference between
				self-management, oral amitriptyline,
				and oral amitriptyline and
				triamcinolone at 12 wk.
				No <i>P</i> values reported.

Table 3. Oral Medicat	tions for the Treatmen	nt of Vulvodynia	ı	
	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Amitriptyline vs amitriptyline and PT	Bardin et al ⁴⁵ 2020 $N = 57$ PV	2b	RCT (1) Daily home PT and amitriptyline 25 mg at bedtime for 8 wk	Amitriptyline only reduced cotton swab test mean (SD) vulvar pain (NRS 0-10) significantly from 6.6 (2.0) to 4.4 (2.5) $(P = .018)$.
			(2) Amitriptyline 25 mg at bedtime for 8 wk	PT and amitriptyline reduced mean (SD) vulvar pain significantly from 6.3 (2.0) to 2.9 (2.06) ($P < .001$). Amitriptyline only increased mean (SD) pain during intercourse (NRS 0-10) from 2.4 (2.6) to 2.5 (2.5) ($P = .91$).
				PT and amitriptyline reduced mean (SD) pain during intercourse significantly from 7.5 (3.1) to 3.1 (2.6) (<i>P</i> < .001).
Milnacipran	Brown et al ⁵⁰ 2015 N = 22 PV	2c	Clinical intervention with no control group Milnacipran from 12.5 to 200 mg/d over 6 wk followed by 6 wk on maximum dose	Milnacipran reduced mean (SD) pain (MPQ PRI 0-45) significantly from 20 (8.9) to 12.3 (13.3) (<i>P</i> = .001). Mean (SD) coital pain (NRS 0-10) reduced from 6.94 (2.51) to 3.43 (2.82) (<i>P</i> = .001).
PEA, transpolydatin, and TENS vs TENS	Murina et al 52 2013 N = 20 Vestibulodynia	1b	RCT (1) PEA 400 mg and transpolydatin 40 mg twice daily with intravaginal TENS self-administered at home for 60 d (2) Placebo and intravaginal TENS self-administered at home for 60 d	PEA, transpolydatin, intravaginal TENS significantly reduced mean (SD) pain intensity (VAS 10 cm) from 5.8 (1.1) to 2.2 (1.6) (<i>P</i> < .05). Placebo and intravaginal TENS significantly reduced mean (SD) pain intensity from 6.2 (1.1) to 2.3 (1.5) (<i>P</i> < .05). No significant reduction between groups (<i>P</i> = .57). PEA, transpolydatin, intravaginal TENS reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia (Marinoff dyspareunia scale 0-3) from 2.8 (0.4) to 1.0 (0.9); not significant; no <i>P</i> value provided. Placebo and intravaginal TENS reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia from 2.6 (0.5) to 1.1 (0.9); not significant; no <i>P</i> value provided. No significant reduction between groups
				(P = .38). PEA and transpolydatin found to be more effective than placebo in cases with more recent onset (VAS, $P < .01$, Marinoff $P < .01$).

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Gabapentin	Brown et al ⁸⁹	1b	Double-blind RCT with	Gabapentin reduced mean dyspareunia
	2018		crossover over 16 wk	(tampon test, NRS 0-10) by 3.9 (95% CI
	N = 89		Gabapentin 1200-3000 mg/d or	3.4-4.5) points.
	PV		placebo, increasing dose over	Placebo reduced mean pain scores by 4.3
			4 wk followed by 2 wk	(95% CI, 3.7-4.9).
			maintenance, then 2 wk	Difference -0.3 (95% CI, -0.7 to 0.1)
			taper down (wash out); then	(P = .07).
			switch to other therapy	
Gabapentin	Bachmann et al ⁹⁰	1b	Double-blind RCT with	Gabapentin did not significantly improve
	2019		crossover	dyspareunia (FSFIp 0-5) ($P = .23$).
	N = 66		16-wk study	
	PV		Gabapentin 1200-3000 mg/d or	
			placebo, increasing dose over	
			4 wk followed by 2 wk	
			maintenance, then 2 wk	
			taper down (wash out); then	
			switch to other therapy	

Abbreviations: FSFIp Female Sexual Function Index Sensory Pain Subscale; MPQ PPI, McGill Pain Questionnaire Present Pain Index; MPQ PRI, McGill Pain Questionnaire Pain Rating Index; NRS, numeric ratings scale; PEA, palmitoylethanolamide; PT, physical therapy; PV, provoked vestibulodynia; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TENS, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation; VAS, visual analog scale.

desipramine with 5% lidocaine did reduce dyspareunia in women with PV. One RCT using amitriptyline alone and amitriptyline with triamcinolone cream did not reduce vulvar pain in women with PV.²⁷ A second RCT of amitriptyline, and amitriptyline with physical therapy,⁴⁵ showed amitriptyline alone reduced vulvar pain but not dyspareunia. Amitriptyline with physical therapy reduced vulvar pain and dyspareunia.

There is only one study that used SNRIs and no studies that used SSRIs for vulvodynia even though they are commonly prescribed. Milnacipran (an SNRI) reduced pain and dyspareunia in one uncontrolled study. Efficacy of SSRIs and SNRIs need to be tested in RCTs.

Women with vulvodynia can have an increased number of vulvar mast cells, which are part of the inflammatory response. Palmitoylethanolamide (PEA) is an endogenous fatty acid amide that targets mast cell infiltration, and transpolydatin is a natural antiinflammatory compound found in foods. An RCT of PEA with trans-polydatin and intravaginal TENS compared with oral placebo and intravaginal TENS (Figure 4) showed no reduction of vulvar pain and dyspareunia except for in newly diagnosed women. Deta and trans-polydatin are natural food supplements. There is evidence to support the use of PEA and TENS only in women who are newly diagnosed with vulvodynia.

Pelvic Floor Physical Therapy and Multimodal Therapy

Pelvic floor physical therapy is used to treat pelvic floor dysfunction and hypertonic pelvic floor muscles associated with vulvodynia (Table 4). 45,53,54 Pelvic floor physical therapy includes dilators, EMG biofeedback, and TENS.



Figure 4. Intravaginal Probe Used with Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation.

Source: Vaginal probe courtesy of BEACMED s.r.l, Portalbera (PV), Italy.

Dilators desensitize the vulva to touch and pressure and stretch hypertonic pelvic floor muscles and the vagina. ⁵⁴ One uncontrolled prospective study showed dilators ⁵⁵ reduced dyspareunia. Dilators as a standalone therapy are a cost-effective, self-administered at home, and noninvasive intervention with a low adverse-effect profile. Efficacy of dilators as a single therapy needs to be tested in RCTs.

EMG biofeedback offers women immediate visual feedback regarding their pelvic floor muscle tonus. By watching a monitor, women learn how it feels when their pelvic floor

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Dilators	Murina et al 55 2008 N = 15 Vestibulodynia	2c	Uncontrolled observational prospective 4 sizes of sequentially larger vaginal dilators over 8 wk	Mean (SD) dyspareunia (Marinoff dyspareunia scale 0-3) reduced significantly from 2.2 (0.4) to 1.1 (0.9) $(P < .001)$.
EMG biofeedback vs topical lidocaine	Danielsson et al ⁵⁸	2b	Randomized prospective cohort study 2 arms, no control group: (1) EMG biofeedback 3 times per d with intravaginal probe (2) 2% topical lidocaine gel applied 5-7 times per d for 2 mo, then 5% topical lidocaine ointment applied 5-7 times per d for 4 mo Follow-up at 6 mo and 12 mo	Both treatments showed significant improvement in vestibular pressure pain threshold (grams) (biofeedback group $P = .02$, lidocaine group $P = .007$) and pain threshold intensity (VP 0-100) (biofeedback group $P = .001$, lidocaine group $P = .002$) at 12 mo. Neither the pain nor pain intensity had significant improvement when compared with one another. Compliance for 3 sessions of biofeedback per d was low.
TENS	Murina et al 60 2008 N = 40 Vestibulodynia	1b	Double-blind placebo controlled RCT 2 arms: (1) TENS 2 times per wk with electrodes placed at the introitus for 10 wk (2) TENS placebo 2 times per wk with electrodes placed at the introitus for 10 wk 60- and 90-d follow-up	TENS reduced mean (SD) vulvar pain (VAS 0-10) significantly from 6.2 (1.9) 2.1 (2.7) ($P = .004$) at 60 d posttest, an to 2.8 (2.5) ($P = .004$) at 90 d posttest. TENS placebo reduced mean (SD) vulvar pain from 6.7 (2.0) to 5.7 (2.2) at 60 d posttest, and to 5.6 (2.1) at 90 d posttest. Placebo pain reductions were statistically significant; no P value provided. Between-group comparisons were not conducted. TENS reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia (Marinoff dyspareunia scale 0-3) significantly from 2.7 (0.4) to 1.1 (0.9) ($P = .001$) at 60 d posttest, and to 1.1 (0.9) ($P = .001$) at 90 d posttest. TENS placebo reduced mean (SD) dyspareunia from 2.7 (0.4), to 2.4 (0.8) at 60 d posttest, and to 2.4 (0.8) at 60 d posttest. Neither reduction in pain due to placebo was significant; P values not provided. Between-group comparisons were not conducted.

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Multimodal	Brotto et al ²	2b	Uncontrolled prospective study	Dyspareunia (VAS 0-10) reduced
approach	2015		Multimodal approach	significantly from pretreatment to
	N = 116		Each participant received (1) 2	posttreatment ($\beta = -5.3, P < .001$).
	PV		educational informational	
			sessions on PV, (2) 3	
			educational psychological	
			sessions, (3) 3 pelvic floor	
			education sessions including	
			home exercises and in office	
			biofeedback, (4) final session	
			with gynecologist to discuss	
			skills acquired, referrals	
			needed, and community	
			resources	
			All sessions over 10-12 wk	
Multimodal	Morin et al ²²	2c	Multicenter parallel group	Physical therapy significantly reduced
physical	2021		randomized trial 1:1	mean (SD) dyspareunia (NRS 0-10)
therapy vs	N = 212		(1) Multimodal physical	from 7.3 (0.2), to 2.7 (0.2) at 10 wk (P
lidocaine	PV		therapy: (a) education, (b)	.01), with results maintained through
			pelvic floor muscle exercises	follow-up at 6 mo 3.0 (0.2).
			with biofeedback, (c) manual	Overnight lidocaine significantly reduce
			therapy, (d) dilation	mean (SD) dyspareunia from 7.3 (0.2
			(2) Overnight lidocaine 5%	to 4.5 (0.2) at 10 wk ($P < .01$), with
			ointment vestibule with	results maintained through 6-mo
			gauze soaked in lidocaine	follow-up 4.8 (0.2).
			applied to vulvar vestibule	Physical therapy significantly reduced
			Baseline, posttreatment (10	dyspareunia compared with lidocaine
			wk), and 6-mo follow-up	from baseline to 10 wk, and through
				follow-up at 6 mo ($P < .001$).

Abbreviations: EMG, electromyography; NRS, numeric ratings scale; PV, provoked vestibulodynia; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TENS, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation; VAS, visual analog scale.

muscles contract and relax. Three uncontrolled studies of EMG biofeedback^{56–58} all showed a reduction in vulvar pain. EMG biofeedback is a noninvasive intervention with a low adverse-effect profile. Efficacy of biofeedback needs to be tested in RCTs.

TENS inhibits pain by (1) blocking pain signals at the injury from being propagated to larger afferent fibers in the central nervous system for processing (gate control theory)⁵⁹ and (2) stimulating the release of endogenous opioids.⁶⁰ A double-blind placebo RCT compared intravaginal TENS with a TENS sham.⁶⁰ TENS significantly reduced pain and dyspareunia.

There are 2 studies that have tested an interprofessional multimodal combined therapy approach. In the first study, which was uncontrolled,² 116 women received educational sessions on PV, psychology, pelvic floor exercises and biofeedback as well as a session with a gynecologist. Findings showed a significant decrease in dyspareunia at 3 months. In the sec-

ond, a large multicenter parallel group randomized trial,²² 212 women with PV were randomized to either multiple modality physical therapy (physical therapy, education, pelvic floor exercises with biofeedback, manual therapy, and dilation) or overnight 5% lidocaine ointment applied to the vulva. Findings showed a significant reduction in dyspareunia in both groups that was maintained at 6 months. Participants in the multimodal physical therapy group had significant improvement in all the measured outcomes; moreover, there was a significant reduction in pain and treatment effectiveness in women who received multimodal physical therapy compared with lidocaine.

Acupuncture

Women often turn to acupuncture to relieve vulvodynia (Table 5).¹⁶ According to acupuncture theory, when

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Acupuncture	Schlaeger et al ⁶⁴	1b	RCT 1:1	Acupuncture reduced mean (SD)
	2015		Standardized acupuncture protocol	pain (SF-MPQ, VAS 0-10) from
	N = 36		twice per wk for 5 wk, total 10	5.6 (1.9) to 2.7 (1.7).
	Vulvodynia		sessions compared with waitlist	Usual care control reduced mean
			control group	(SD) pain from 5.7 (2.3) to 5.1
			Women in the waitlist control	(2.9). Acupuncture significant
			group received 10 sessions free	reduced pain compared with
			acupuncture upon study	usual care $(P = .003)$.
			completion	Acupuncture improved mean (SI
				dyspareunia (FSFIp, 0-5) from
				1.9 (1.3) to 3.2 (1.9). Usual care
				control improved dyspareunia
				from 1.7 (1.8) to 1.4 (1.8).
				Acupuncture significantly
				improved care compared with
				usual care $(P = .003)$.

Abbreviations: FSFIp, Female Sexual Function Index Sensory Pain Subscale; RCT, randomized controlled trial; SF-MPQ, Short Form McGill Pain Questionnaire; VAS, visual analog scale.

the vital energy (qi) is blocked in vulvodynia, there is resultant pain and heat (felt as vulvar burning, stinging, and/or itching).61 Acupuncture is applied to acupoints on the abdomen, suprapubically, and the extremities, but not directly to the vulva. Acupuncture moves blocked qi, relax pelvic floor muscles, and reduce pain and heat in the vulva. The physiologic mechanisms of acupuncture include increased release of mu opioids⁶² and beta endorphins, both important in reducing the sensation of pain. 63 Acupuncture in an RCT⁶⁴ significantly reduced vulvar pain and dyspareunia in vulvodynia compared with a waitlist control. This standardized acupuncture guideline is currently being replicated in a National Institutes of Health (NIH)-funded double-blind sham placebo-controlled RCT of acupuncture for vulvodynia; 65,66 results will be reported in 2023. Acupuncture is a minimally invasive, non-pharmacologic intervention with a low adverse-effect profile.

Injections

Botulinum toxin type A injections^{67–69} and low-molecular-weight-heparin⁷⁰ have been used to treat vulvodynia (Table 6). Botulinum toxin type A prevents the release of acetylcholine at the neuromuscular junction resulting in muscle paralysis and has been used in the prevention of migraine headaches.⁷¹ Botulinum toxin type A is injected into trigger points (painful areas on the vulvar vestibule) and/or into hypertonic pelvic floor muscles. Out of 3 studies,^{67–69} one double-blind RCT⁶⁷ showed that 50 units of botulinum toxin type A reduced dyspareunia but not vulvar pain in women with vulvodynia. The second double-blind RCT⁶⁹ showed no difference in vulvar pain between botulinum toxin type A 20 units and placebo at

3 and 6 months. The third study was uncontrolled.⁶⁸ Efficacy of botulinum toxin type A 50 units needs to be replicated in a larger RCT.

Low-molecular-weight heparin reduces pain by increasing blood flow to the vulvar stroma, reducing the release of nerve growth factor from mast cells, and decreasing inflammation. In a single-blind RCT, enoxaparin sodium administered subcutaneously to the abdomen by self-injection every day for 90 days showed a significant reduction in vulvar pain at 180 days compared with placebo. Coagulation monitoring is not necessary with low-molecular-weight heparin, but women should be taught self-monitoring for bleeding and bruising. Evidence suggests low-molecular-weight heparin be used up to 90 days' duration.

Psychological Interventions

Cognitive Behavioral Therapy

CBT is used as a non-pharmacologic option for the management of PV (Table 7).⁷² There were 2 uncontrolled studies of group CBT and other psychological modalities.^{73,74} The first showed a reduction of dyspareunia in women with PV receiving group CBT.⁷³ The second showed a non-significant reduction in vulvar pain on a scale of 0 to 6, from 2.6 to 1.5 at 10 weeks posttreatment, and to 1.3 at one year posttreatment in unspecified vulvodynia compared with supportive psychotherapy.⁷⁴ There were 5 separate randomized uncontrolled studies of CBT with non-psychological interventions: 1% hydrocortisone cream,²⁶ physical therapy,⁷² vestibulectomy plus EMG biofeedback,^{56,57} and 5% lidocaine.⁷⁵ In the first uncontrolled randomized study, CBT significantly

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Botulinum toxin	Diomande et al ⁶⁷	1b	Double-blind RCT	Botulinum toxin type A 50 units
type A	2019		3 arms:	reduced mean (SD) pain (VAS
	N = 33		(1) Botulinum toxin type A 50 units	0-10 cm) from 6.6 (2.0) to 0.2
	PV		(2) Botulinum toxin type A 100 units	(2.6) but not significantly more than the placebo ($P = .4$).
				Botulinum toxin type A 100 units
			(3) Saline injections 1 injection subcutaneously into the	reduced cotton swab test mean
			dorsal vulvar vestibulum Pain assessed at 3 mo	(SD) vulvar pain from 7.4 (1.9) to 6.0 (1.8) but not significantly mo
				than the placebo ($P = .2$).
				Saline reduced mean (SD) pain from 7.0 (2.2) to 0.5 (1.3).
				Botulinum toxin type A 50 units
				reduced (Marinoff dyspareunia
				scale 0-3) dyspareunia from 2.0 t
				1.5, significantly more than the
				placebo ($P = .03$).
				Botulinum toxin 100 units reduced
				dyspareunia from 2.5 to 1.5, but
				not significantly more than the
				placebo ($P = .3$).
				Saline dyspareunia pain score
				remained the same from before t
				after treatment: 2.0.
Botulinum toxin	Petersen et al ⁶⁹	1b	Double-blind RCT	Botulinum toxin 20 units and the
type A diluted in	2009		1 injection in to bulbospongiosus of	placebo significantly reduced pai
saline	N = 60		botulinum toxin type A 20 units	(VAS 10 cm) from baseline
	PV		diluted in 0.5 mL normal saline	(botulinum toxin type A, 7.5;
			or 0.5 mL placebo saline	placebo, 7.6) to 6 mo (6-mo
			6-mo follow-ups	values not provided) ($P < .001$).
				There was not a significant
				difference between improvement
				in the botulinum toxin 20 units
				group compared with the placeb group ($P = .984$).
Botulinum toxin	Hansen et al ⁶⁸	2b	Prospective uncontrolled trial	Cotton swab test vulvar pain (NRS
type A	2019		100 units botulinum toxin type A	0-10) (n = 63) reduced
	N = 109 PV		50 units to each side	significantly from 6.8 to 5.5, at 6 mo ($P < .01$).
				Dyspareunia (NRS 0-10) ($n = 44$)
				reduced significantly from 7.8 to 5.8 ($P < .01$).
				30 participants dropped before
				follow-up.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Enoxaparin	Farajun et al ⁷⁰	1b	Single-blinded RCT	Enoxaparin reduced cotton swab test
	2012		Self-administered 40 mg	vulvar pain (NRS 0-10) from 8.2
	N = 40		enoxaparin	to 6.25 at end of treatment and to
	PV		(low-molecular-weight heparin)	5.8 at 180-d follow-up.
			or placebo saline	Saline reduced pain from 7.5 to 6.6
			self-administered	at end of treatment However, pain
			subcutaneously to the abdomen	increased to 6.8 at 180-d
			every d for 90 d	follow-up.
			Pain measured at 90 and 180 d	Enoxaparin reduced pain
			Enoxaparin sodium requires daily	significantly compared with saline
			self-injections and may promote	from baseline to 180-d follow-up
			bruising and bleeding	(P = .004).
				Enoxaparin sodium significantly
				reduced pain during intercourse
				(percentage reduced) 28.9% at 90
				d ($P = .057$). Placebo reduced
				pain by 4.4%; <i>P</i> value not
				provided.

Abbreviations: NRS, numeric ratings scale; PV, provoked vestibulodynia; RCT, randomized controlled trial; VAS, visual analog scale.

reduced dyspareunia compared with 1% hydrocortisone cream at 6 months.²⁶ In the second uncontrolled randomized study, CBT and physical therapy⁷² showed a decrease in vulvar pain and dyspareunia. Physical therapy significantly reduced vulvar pain more than CBT, but there was no significant difference between CBT's and physical therapy's reduction in dyspareunia. In the third uncontrolled randomized study, CBT compared with vestibulectomy compared with EMG biofeedback^{56,57} showed reduced vulvar pain and dyspareunia in all 3 groups at 6 months for women with PV. In a continuation of the same study at 2.5 years, vestibulectomy had a greater reduction in vulvar pain, but all groups had a sustained reduction in pain. Both CBT and vestibulectomy reduced dyspareunia at 2.5 years. However, women in the CBT group were significantly more satisfied with their treatment than women who received vestibulectomy, suggesting that women may prefer less invasive treatments. In the fourth uncontrolled randomized study, both cognitive behavioral couples therapy and 5% overnight lidocaine ointment⁷⁵ reduced dyspareunia at 12-week and 6-month follow-up in women with PV, but treatment groups were not compared with one another. Use of CBT can be limited by a lack of CBT providers and access to CBT for women with low income. Efficacy of CBT needs to be tested in RCTs.

Hypnosis

Hypnosis for vulvodynia has only been evaluated in one uncontrolled study⁷⁶ that showed a significant reduction of vulvar pain and dyspareunia (Table 7). Because hypnosis

is a noninvasive therapy for the treatment of chronic pain conditions,⁷⁷ it may be considered a viable treatment option for women with PV. Efficacy of hypnosis needs to be tested in RCTs.

Surgical Interventions

Cold Knife Vestibulectomy and Laser Therapy

It is unknown why vestibulectomy reduces vulvar pain and dyspareunia (Table 8). Two studies^{56,57,78} on vestibulectomy found significant reduction in vulvar pain and dyspareunia, one of which was compared with group CBT and EMG biofeedback⁵⁶ that continued 2.5 years postoperatively.⁵⁷ Twenty-seven percent of women declined to participate after they had been randomized to the vestibulectomy group, suggesting that not all women may view vestibulectomy as an acceptable treatment option.⁵⁶ Vestibulectomy is not widely used because of limited patient acceptability. Because of its invasive nature, vestibulectomy should be considered a treatment of last resort.

KTP-Nd Yag laser uses a deep depth of ablation, may assist in remodeling collagen and vasculature, and may destroy pain fibers. There was a non-randomized case series of 67 women who were self-selected to receive an interprofessional treatment program including up to 3 Yag laser treatments (35 women) at least one month apart compared with 32 women receiving usual care for vulvodynia without laser therapy. Baseline differences were not controlled. There was a significant reduction in pain at one-month follow-up in women receiving laser therapy, but no difference in pain at

	Author/		Study	
	Year/	Level of	Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
M-gCBT vs education support	Guillet et al ⁷³ 2019 $N = 32$	2b	Randomized uncontrolled prospective cohort	Education support group's dyspareunia (tampon te Likert 0-10) reduced significantly from baseline to 3 mo ($P = .012$), and from baseline to 6 mo
group	Localized provoked vulvodynia		study 2 arms: (1) M-gCBT once per wk for 8 wk (2) Education support group therapy, 3	(P < .001). M-gCBT group's dyspareunia reduced significantly from baseline to 3 mo $(P < .001)$, and from baseline to 6 mo $(P < .001)$. There was no significant difference between dyspareunia scores in the education support gro
СВТ	Masheb et al 74 2009 N = 50 Vulvodynia	2b	sessions in 8 wk Randomized uncontrolled prospective cohort study CBT 1 session/wk for 10 wk Supportive psychotherapy 1 session/wk for 10 wk Baseline, posttreatment at 10 wk and 3, 6, and 12-mo follow-up	and M-gCBT group ($P=.427$). CBT reduced mean (SE) vulvar pain severity (Yale–New Haven Multidimensional Pain Severi scale, 0-6) from 2.6 (0.2) to 1.5 (0.3) at 10 wk posttreatment, and to 1.3 (0.3) at 1 y posttreatment Supportive psychotherapy reduced mean (SE) vulvariant severity from 3.0 (0.6) to 1.9 (0.3) at 10 wk posttreatment, and 1.3 (0.3) at 1 y posttreatment. There was not a significant difference improvement of vulvar pain severity between groups at 1 y ($F=2.63\ P=.053$).
CBT vs PT	Goldfinger et al ⁷² 2016 N = 20 PV	2b	Randomized uncontrolled CBT or PT 8 1.5-h one-on-one sessions of CBT or PT and homework activities Pain measured at baseline, posttreatment, and 6-mo follow-up	CBT reduced cotton swab test mean (SD) vulvar pare (NRS 0-10) from 3.94 (2.3) at pretreatment to 3.2 (2.69) at posttreatment ($P=.144$) and 2.62 (2.88) at follow-up (pretreatment to follow-up, $P=.009$. PT significantly reduced cotton swab test mean (SD vulvar pain from 4.16 (1.53) at pretreatment to 1.2 (1.05) at posttreatment ($P=.001$) and 1.86 (2.22) follow-up (pretreatment to follow-up, $P=.008$). PT reduced average cotton swab test vulvar pain significantly compared with CBT ($P=0.009$). CBT significantly reduced mean (SD) pain intensity with intercourse (dyspareunia) from 5.2 (1.4) to 2.6 (1.43) at posttreatment ($P=.004$) to 2.1 (1.37) at 6 mo (pretreatment to follow-up, $P=.001$). PT significantly reduced mean (SD) pain intensity with intercourse from 5.05 (1.86) at pretreatment to 2.7 (2.36) at posttreatment ($P=.004$) to 2.4 (2.63) at follow-up (pretreatment to follow-up, $P<.001$). There was not a significant difference between the

	Author/		Study	
	Year/	Level of	Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
CBCT	Bergeron et al ⁷⁵	2b	Randomized	CBCT reduced mean (SD) pain intensity during
Lidocaine	2021		uncontrolled trial	intercourse (NRS 0-10) from 6.8 (1.8) at baseline to
	N = 108 women		2 arms:	4.7 (2.2) at 12 wk posttreatment, and to 4.5 (2.5) at
	and their		(1) CBCT 1, 75-min	6 mo posttreatment.
	partners		session per wk for 12	5% overnight lidocaine reduced mean (SD) pain
	PV		wk	intensity during intercourse from 6.5 (1.8) at
			(2) 5% lidocaine	baseline to 4.7 (2.2) at 12 wk posttreatment, and to
			ointment overnight to	4.7 (2.6) at 6 mo posttreatment.
			vulvar vestibule	No significant difference between the treatment
				effect of CBCT vs 5% overnight lidocaine.
Hypnosis	Pukall et al ⁷⁶	2c	Case series with no	Cotton swab test vulvar pain scores (NRS 0-10)
	2007		control group	significantly reduced from pretreatment to 1 and $$
	N = 8		Hypnotherapy, 6	6 mo posttreatment ($P \le .01$).
	Vulvar		sessions	Cotton rub test vulvar pain scores (NRS 0-10)
	vestibulitis		Follow-up at 1 mo and 6	significantly reduced from pretreatment to 6 mo
			mo posttreatment	$(P \le .05)$ but not pretreatment to 1 mo
				posttreatment.
				Intercourse pain measured (MPQ PPI, 0-5)
				improved significantly between baseline and 1-mo
				follow-up, and baseline and 6-mo follow-up ($P =$
				.006); and intercourse-/nonintercourse-related
				pain frequency ($P = .03$).
				Nonintercourse vulvar pain severity MPQ PPI
				improved significantly between baseline and 1-me
				follow-up, and baseline and 6-mo follow-up
				(P = .002).

 $Abbreviations: CBCT, cognitive \ behavioral \ couples \ therapy; CBT, cognitive \ behavioral \ therapy; M-gCBT, mindfulness-based \ group \ cognitive \ behavioral \ therapy; MPQ \ PPI, McGill \ Pain \ Questionnaire \ Present \ Pain \ Index; NRS, numeric \ ratings \ scale; PT, physical \ therapy.$

9-to-12–month follow-up. There was a second case series so using fractional CO_2 laser (used for skin resurfacing at a superficial level) for PV; 67.6% of women with PV reported improvement, and all patients completed the therapy. Efficacy of both KTP-Nd Yag laser and CO_2 laser need to be tested in RCTs.

Arthroscopic Hip Surgery

Orthopedists, physiatrists, and physical therapists have observed a relationship between generalized vulvodynia and intra-articular hip disorders, such as femoro-acetabular impingement syndrome and labral tears (Table 8). The labrum is the connective tissue lining of the acetabulum (the hip socket) where the head of the femur inserts and aids in smooth movement and increases stability of the hip joint.^{13,81} In a case series¹³ of 26 individuals with femoro-acetabular impingement syndrome and vulvodynia, arthroscopic correction improved vulvar pain postoperatively in 6 (23%) women under the age of 30. Clinicians may consider an orthopedic source

of vulvar pain and referral to an orthopedist and/or physical therapist as warranted.

Cannabis

Medical cannabis has been used to treat chronic neuropathic pain conditions (Table 9). Real Cannabis has anti-inflammatory properties. Medical cannabis is not legal in all states and remains illegal at the federal level. Therefore there are few federal funding mechanisms supporting studies on the pain-relieving properties of cannabis. An online survey of 38 women with vulvodynia found that cannabis reduced vulvar pain and dyspareunia; however, the route of administration was not reported. There have been no rigorous studies on the use of medical cannabis, including utility and safety profiles, for vulvodynia.

DISCUSSION

Vulvodynia research is in its infancy. Most studies lack control groups, have small sample sizes, and do not compare

	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Cold knife	Bergeron et al ^{56,57}	2b	2001:	2001:
vestibulectomy	2001 and 2008		Prospective uncontrolled	7 of 26 (27%) of women randomized to the
vs GCBT vs	N = 78		randomized trial	vestibulectomy group declined participation
EMG	Vulvar vestibulitis		3 arms:	(P < .01).
biofeedback			(1) Cold knife vestibulectomy with a	All 3 treatment groups had significant reduction in cotton swab test vulvar pain (average of 2
			6-wk postoperative visit	test scores, scale not provided) at
			(2) GCBT, 8 sessions over 12 wk	posttreatment, 6 mo, and 2.5 y ($P < .01$). Vestibulectomy reduced vulvar pain by 70%,
			(3) Surface EMG	GCBT by 28.6%, and biofeedback by 23.7%.
			biofeedback 8 sessions	Vestibulectomy reduced vulvar pain significant.
			over 12 wk with twice	from baseline to posttreatment, and through
			daily practice sessions	6-mo follow-up compared with GCBT and to
			All treatment methods had	EMG biofeedback ($P < .01$).
			a posttreatment and	All 3 groups had significant improvement in pa
			6-mo follow-up	intensity during intercourse (NRS 0-10)
			2008:	(P < .01).
			2.5-y follow-up study conducted in 2008	Vestibulectomy reduced intercourse pain by 52.5%, GCBT by 37.5%, and biofeedback by 35%.
				Vestibulectomy significantly improved pain
				intensity during intercourse from baseline to
				6-mo follow-up compared with GCBT and
				EMG biofeedback ($P < 0.01$).
				Pain (MPQ PRI 0-78) significantly reduced in a treatment groups ($P < .01$).
				Vestibulectomy reduced pain by 46.8%, GCBT l 27.7%, and biofeedback by 22.8%.
				Between-group comparison was not reported.
				2008:
				68% of women participated at 2.5-y follow-up.
				All groups had a significant reduction in pain a
				2.5 y (P < .01).
				Vestibulectomy group had significantly lower
				cotton swab test vulvar pain from 6 mo to 2.5
				as compared with biofeedback $F(62,75) = 8.9$
				(P < .01), and GCBT $F(2,75) = 10.38 (P < .01)$
				Vestibulectomy group had significantly lower
				pain during intercourse than the biofeedback group $E(2.75) = 3.50 (R < .05)$ but was not
				group $F(2,75) = 3.50$ ($P < .05$) but was not compared with the GCBT group.
				Vestibulectomy group pain (MPQ PRI) was
				significantly lower than biofeedback ($P < .05$
				and GCBT groups ($P < .05$).

Table 8. (Continue	•			
	Author/			
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment	
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results
Cold knife posterior vulvectomy	Tommola et al 78,93 2011 N = 57 Vulvar vestibulitis	2c	Prospective descriptive cohort study Cold knife posterior vulvectomies performed from 1995 to 2007 Long-term follow-up performed for a median of 36 mo (range 5 to 158 mo) No set time points for data collection	19 (35.2%) of participants reported they were cured by vulvectomy (complete response); 30 (55.6%) had partial response, and 5 (9.3%) had no response. Dyspareunia (VAS 0-10) reduced from 9 to 3 (66.7% decrease; <i>P</i> < .001). 7 (13%) women reported dyspareunia that required topical anesthetic postoperatively. Posterior vestibular tenderness measured with the cotton swab test (0-10) was absent in 34 (64.2%) participants, 14 (25.9%) reported some degree of constant vulvar pain, and 21% had complications (bleeding, hematoma, infection, Bartholin's cyst, vulvar fissure). Duration of wound pain was 14 d (range = 0-90 d). Duration of sick leave for postoperative recovery was 10.5 d (range 3-24 d).
Yag laser Multidisciplinary Treatment	Trutnovsky et al ⁷⁹ 2021 $N = 67$ Vulvodynia	lc	Case study 2 arms: (1) Yag laser up to 3 sessions with 1 session per mo along with a multidisciplinary treatment program (n = 35) (2) Interprofessional treatment program that did not include Yag laser (n = 32)	Yag laser significantly reduced mean (SD) pain during a vulvar cotton swab test (NRS 0-10) from 6.1 (2.6) to 3.1 (2.6) 1-mo posttreatment (<i>P</i> < .001). At 9-12 mo Yag laser group participants reported 26% were a lot better, 17% better, 23% a little better and 34% unchanged. Multidisciplinary group reported 13% a lot better, 41% better, 28% a little better, and 19% unchanged. At 9-12 mo there was 73% overall improvement with no significant difference between groups (<i>P</i> = .6).
Fractional CO ₂	Murina et al 80 2016 N = 70 Vestibulodynia, n = 37 Genitourinary syndrome of menopause, n = 33	4	Case series Women underwent 3 fractional CO ₂ laser treatments Data collected at baseline, 4, 8, 12 wk, and 4 mo	Using analysis of covariance, there was a statistically significant difference in vulvar pain scores (VAS 0-10) in both groups (<i>P</i> < .05) through 4-mo follow-up. No statistical results reported, only discussion of results. 13 (35.2%) of the vestibulodynia group reported dyspareunia (Marinoff dyspareunia scale 0-3) symptoms were very improved, 12 (32.4%) reported symptoms improved, and 12 (32.4%) reported no change in dyspareunia.

Table 8. (Continued)					
	Author/				
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment		
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results	
Arthroscopic	Coady et al ¹³	4	Case series	Vulvar pain (NRS 0-10) was reduced from 6.7 to 3	
surgery	2015		Uncontrolled observational	postoperatively in the improvement group.	
	N = 26		Arthroscopic surgery to	Pain was reduced from 6.7 to 4.8 postoperatively	
	Femoral acetabular		remove impingement	in the non-improvement group.	
	impingement		between acetabular rim	There was a significant reduction in pain between	
	syndrome and		and femoral head	groups $(P = .03)$.	
	generalized			Only 6 (23%) had significant reduction in pain	
	vulvodynia or			after arthroscopy, and they were all under 30 y	
	clitorodynia			old.	
				1 woman had worse pain.	

Abbreviations: EMG, electromyography; GCBT, group cognitive behavioral therapy; MPQ PRI, McGill Pain Questionnaire Pain Rating Index; NRS, numeric ratings scale; VAS, visual analog scale

Table 9. Cannabis for the Treatment of Vulvodynia						
	Author/					
	Year/	Level of	Study Design/Treatment			
Treatment	Sample Size	Evidence	Groups/Dosages	Results		
Cannabis	Barach et al ⁸⁵	2c	Online survey	Using cannabis significantly		
	2020		Pain relief of vulvodynia symptoms	improved sharp/stabbing,		
	N = 38		from cannabis use.	dyspareunia, soreness, burning,		
	Vulvodynia		Average use 17.3 d/mo	stinging, throbbing, rawness,		
			Route of consumption not stated	itching, and pain with sitting,		
				exercise, and tight pants (Likert		
				-2 to 2) ($P = .002$) as well as		
				tampon insertion pain ($P <$		
				.001) using two-tailed <i>t</i> -test.		

multiple treatment groups with one another. These design flaws limit validity, rigor, reproducibility, and generalizability, which makes it difficult for clinicians to prescribe therapies for vulvodynia that are evidence-based. Also, measures of pain and dyspareunia are not standardized between studies, making it difficult to compare study results.86 There is little evidence supporting the efficacy of treatments for vulvodynia, singularly or together. Most vulvodynia studies were performed in a clinical setting with women expecting treatment and not expecting to be randomized to a nontreatment or placebo control group.2 It is unknown what the effect of a control group would have had on study treatment outcomes for vulvar pain and dyspareunia. For example, several RCTs^{21,46,47} found no reduction in dyspareunia compared with placebo controls. Placebo treatments can have a therapeutic effect of up to 58%.87 Without a control group it cannot be determined if findings are due to the treatment or other influencing factors. Placebo groups allow for the true treatment effect to be determined. Also, in studies testing multiple treatments, the benefit of using multiple modalities compared with individual treatments has not been tested.2

Recommended Treatments for Vulvodynia

There is uncertainty as to how to afford relief to women who suffer from the debilitating pain of vulvodynia. Clinicians tend to prescribe empirically, based on treatments that have worked for women or recommendations from colleagues. The authors recommend that once women are diagnosed with vulvodynia, clinicians teach women to evaluate their vulvar pain and dyspareunia on a 0 to 10 NRS, keeping a log of their pain ratings and treatments attempted. Tracking this information will enable the clinician and woman to develop a personalized treatment plan.

Once diagnosed, women can be referred to the National Vulvodynia Association (nva.org), which has resources and listings for local support groups, as well as a quarterly newsletter summarizing the latest research. The National Vulvodynia Association also has clinician resources. There are also support groups on social media, including Facebook and Reddit.

Changes in sexual position, vaginal lubricants, and good hygiene will not reduce the pain of vulvodynia. Suggestions that women need "to just relax" during intercourse or get more

Line	Treatment Recommendation
First line: RCT or comparative	
effectiveness	
Non-pharmacologic	Multimodal physical therapy ²²
	Acupuncture ⁶⁴
	Intravaginal TENS as a single therapy ⁶⁰
Pharmacologic	Overnight 5% lidocaine cream applied with gauze to vulvar vestibule ²²
	Oral desipramine with 5% lidocaine cream ²¹
	Intravaginal diazepam tablets with intravaginal TENS 48
Invasive pharmacologic	Botulin toxin type A 50 units ⁶⁷
	Enoxaparin sodium (low-molecular-weight heparin) subcutaneous injections ⁷⁰
Second line: Non-pharmacologic;	Vaginal dilators as a single therapy ⁵⁵
pre to posttest or group	EMG biofeedback ^{56–58}
comparison without a control	Hypnotherapy ⁷⁶
group	Cognitive behavioral therapy ^{26,56,57,72-75}
Third line: Topical	Gabapentin cream ²⁸
pharmacologic; pre to posttest	Amitriptyline cream ³⁰
without a control group	Amitriptyline with baclofen cream ²⁹
	Ketamine-amitriptyline cream ³¹
	Conjugated equine estrogen cream ³³
	Estradiol/testosterone cream ³²
Fourth line: Case studies or	Milnacipran ⁵⁰
prospective descriptive studies	Laser therapy ^{79,80}
or invasive	Cold knife vestibulectomy ^{56,57,78}

Abbreviations: EMG, electromyography; RCT, randomized controlled trial; TENS, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation

"turned on" in response to reports of dyspareunia are patronizing, dismissive, and not therapeutic. It is the authors' opinion that these comments may be offered by the clinician because women may not respond to treatments and clinicians may feel helpless.

There are 8 treatments that have the highest level of evidence for reduction of pain and/or dyspareunia based on either RCTs or a comparative effectiveness trial. The authors recommend clinicians first prescribe these 8 treatments. Therapies that are non-pharmacologic and least or minimally invasive can be attempted first with additional treatments as needed: (1) multimodal physical therapy (education, pelvic floor muscle exercises with biofeedback, manual therapy, and vaginal dilators), 22 (2) acupuncture, 64 (3) intravaginal TENS (as a single therapy), 60 (4) overnight 5% lidocaine ointment soaked in a gauze and applied to the vulvar vestibule, 22 (5) oral desipramine with 5% lidocaine cream, 21 (6) intravaginal diazepam tablets with intravaginal TENS, 48 (7) botulinum toxin type A 50 units, 67 and (8) enoxaparin sodium (low-molecular-weight heparin) subcutaneous injection. 70

The following non-pharmacologic treatments have shown reduction in pain and/or dyspareunia in pre to posttest studies or group comparisons without a control group. This group includes vaginal dilators (as a single therapy),⁵⁵ EMG biofeedback,^{56–58} hypnotherapy,⁷⁶ and CBT.^{26,56,57,72–75}

If further treatment is warranted, there is low-quality evidence for the following topical treatments that were shown to reduce pain in pre to posttest studies (without a control group): gabapentin cream, 28 amitriptyline cream, 30 amitriptyline with baclofen cream, 29 ketamine-amitriptyline cream, 31 conjugated equine estrogen cream, 33 and estradiol/testosterone cream. 32

There is also low-quality evidence for the use of oral milnacipran (reduced pain pre to posttest studies without a control group)⁵⁰ and laser therapy (reduced pain in a case series).^{79,80} Because of the invasive nature of cold knife vestibulectomy,^{56,57,78} it should be used after other treatment options have been exhausted. See Table 10 for a quick guide to treatment recommendations.

Treatments That Have No Support for Use in Vulvodynia

Cromolyn sodium, a mast cell stabilizer, reduces chronic urticaria, inflammation, and hypersensitivity reactions. A small-sample double-blind study in women with PV showed that cromolyn sodium cream did not reduce vulvar pain compared with placebo.³⁴ There is no evidence to support prescribing cromolyn sodium for vulvodynia. Nifedipine, a calcium channel blocker, relaxes smooth muscles, decreases inflammatory infiltrates, and reduces hypertonicity of the

Table 11. Level of Evidence for Appraising Research				
Level	Description			
la	Systematic review of randomized controlled trials			
1b	Randomized controlled trials			
1c	Case series			
2a	Systematic review of cohort studies			
2b	Cohort study or subpar randomized controlled trials			
2c	Ecological or outcomes research			
3a	Systematic review of case control studies			
3b	Case control study			
4	Case series and subpar cohort or case control studies			

Adapted from the Oxford Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: Levels of Evidence (2009).¹⁷

internal anal sphincter in patients with chronic anal fissures. 88 In a double-blind RCT, 35 nifedipine showed no reduction in dyspareunia in women with PV as compared with placebo. Antiepileptics treat vulvodynia by calming the central nervous system and are used to treat neuropathic pain conditions. 89,90 In a multicenter double-blind crossover RCT, oral gabapentin did not reduce dyspareunia. 90 There is no evidence to support the use of oral gabapentin for vulvodynia.

Future of Vulvodynia Treatments

Because the etiology of vulvodynia remains unknown, it has been virtually impossible to develop effective treatments for the 7% of American women suffering from vulvodynia. Vulvodynia treatments are still based largely on case and anecdotal reports. As of late, vulvodynia specialists are beginning to focus more on uncovering the etiologic factors of vulvodynia and their potential associations that may guide future vulvodynia treatments. This scientific progress is reflected in emerging new diagnostic subcategories of vulvodynia based on etiology.⁹¹ These diagnostic subcategories have not been validated. Most are based on either histological findings from vulvar biopsy or response to expensive or invasive testing such as 3 Tesla magnetic resonance imaging and serial pudendal nerve blocks. Currently, expert clinicians have started to use these diagnostic subcategories to guide their management of women with vulvodynia.⁹¹ These subcategories may be subject to change and are based on specific clinical findings. They are (1) hormonally associated vestibulodynia, (2) inflammatory vestibulodynia, (3) congenital neuroproliferative vestibulodynia, (4) acquired neuroproliferative vestibulodynia, and (5) overactive (hypertonic) pelvic floor muscle dysfunction. Other factors associated with vulvodynia that have been identified include (1) pudendal neuralgia, (2) spinal pathology and vulvar dysesthesia, and (3) persistent genital arousal disorder. There are no plans at this time to issue a new set of definitions and guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of vulvodynia. An NIH-sponsored study, "Vestibulodynia: Understanding Pathophysiology and Determining Appropriate Treatments (VBD UPDATe)," is currently underway. 92 The investigators have identified 2 distinct subtypes of vestibulodynia that may benefit from 2 distinct types of treatments. The subtypes differ based on patient-reported outcomes, physical and mental health, production of cytokines involved with inflammation, and expression of microRNAs that regulate gene expression. The study is in its third of 5 years.

CONCLUSION

It is remarkable how many treatments, including vestibulectomy, women are willing to undergo to obtain relief from the symptoms of vulvodynia. Because current treatments for vulvodynia only focus on symptom amelioration, there is a need for research that focuses on the etiology and characterization of vulvodynia. This article provides a framework for clinicians to understand, diagnose, and treat women with vulvodynia using evidence-based approaches. The authors encourage clinicians to avail themselves of changes in the state of the science when treating women with vulvodynia. Importantly, there is an urgent need to conduct rigorous controlled trials to identify the most effective treatments for this difficult condition.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This publication was made possible in part by grants R01 HD091210 and R01 HD089935 from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) Eunice Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD), NIH National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, grant R01 HL133590, and NIH National Institute for Nursing Research (NINR), grants F31 NR019529 and F31 NR019716. Its contents are solely the responsibility of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official views of the NICHD, NHLBI, or NINR. The final peer-reviewed manuscript is subject to the NIH Public Access Policy. This publication is co-sponsored by the Rockefeller University Heilbrunn Family Center for Research Nursing through the generosity of the Heilbrunn Family and the NIH National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences through Rockefeller University, grant UL1 TR001866.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

REFERENCES

 Bornstein J, Goldstein AT, Stockdale CK, et al. 2015 ISSVD, ISSWSH and IPPS consensus terminology and classification of

- persistent vulvar pain and vulvodynia. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2016;127(4): 745-751
- Brotto LA, Yong P, Smith KB, Sadownik LA. Impact of a multidisciplinary vulvodynia program on sexual functioning and dyspare-unia. *J Sex Med.* 2015;12(1):238-247.
- Basson R. The recurrent pain and sexual sequelae of provoked vestibulodynia: a perpetuating cycle. J Sex Med. 2012;9(8):2077-2092
- Schlaeger JM, Pauls HA, Powell-Roach KL, et al. Vulvodynia, "a really great torturer": a mixed methods pilot study examining pain experiences and drug/non-drug pain relief strategies. J Sex Med. 2019;16(8):1255-1263.
- Masheb RM, Brondolo E, Kerns RD. A multidimensional, casecontrol study of women with self-identified chronic vulvar pain. *Pain Med*. 2002;3(3):253-259.
- Young AL, Miller AD. "This girl is on fire": sensemaking in an online health community for vulvodynia. Presented at: CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems; May 4-9, 2019; Glasgow, Scotland.
- Schlaeger JM, Patil CL, Steffen AD, et al. Sensory pain characteristics of vulvodynia and their association with nociceptive and neuropathic pain: an online survey pilot study. *Pain Rep.* 2019;4(2): e713.
- Goldstein AT, Pukall CF, Brown C, Bergeron S, Stein A, Kellogg-Spadt S. Vulvodynia: assessment and treatment. *J Sex Med*. 2016;13(4):572-590.
- Johannesson U, Blomgren B, Hilliges M, Rylander E, Bohm-Starke N. The vulval vestibular mucosa—morphological effects of oral contraceptives and menstrual cycle. Br J Dermatol. 2007;157(3):487-493
- Falsetta ML, Foster DC, Woeller CF, et al. Identification of novel mechanisms involved in generating localized vulvodynia pain. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2015;213(1):38.e1-38.e12.
- Morin M, Binik YM, Bourbonnais D, Khalife S, Ouellet S, Bergeron S. Heightened pelvic floor muscle tone and altered contractility in women with provoked vestibulodynia. J Sex Med. 2017;14(4):592-600.
- Lev-Sagie A, Witkin SS. Recent advances in understanding provoked vestibulodynia. F1000Res. 2016;5:2581.
- 13. Coady D, Futterman S, Harris D, Coleman SH. Vulvodynia and concomitant femoro-acetabular impingement: long-term follow-up after hip arthroscopy. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2015;19(3):253-
- Terminology. International Association for the Study of Pain. Updated 2017. Accessed May 17, 2021. https://www.iasp-pain.org/Education/Content.aspx?ItemNumber=1698#Neuropathicpain
- Reed BD, Sen A, Harlow SD, Haefner HK, Gracely RH. Multimodal vulvar and peripheral sensitivity among women with vulvodynia: a case-control study. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2017;21(1):78-84.
- Haefner HK, Collins ME, Davis GD, et al. The vulvodynia guideline. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2005;9(1):40-51.
- Howick J, Chalmers I, Glasziou P, et al. The Oxford Levels of Evidence 2. https://www.cebm.ox.ac.uk/resources/levels-of-evidence/ocebm-levels-of-evidence. Published 2011. Accessed 12/19/2021
- Lamvu G, Alappattu M, Witzeman K, Bishop M, Robinson M, Rapkin A. Patterns in vulvodynia treatments and 6-month outcomes for women enrolled in the National Vulvodynia Registry—an exploratory prospective study. J Sex Med. 2018;15(5):705-715.
- Mao JJ, Davis RT, Coeytaux R, et al. Acupuncture for chronic low back pain: recommendations to Medicare/Medicaid from the Society for Acupuncture Research. J Altern Complement Med. 2019;25(4):367-369.
- Liang AL, Gingher EL, Coleman JS. Medical cannabis for gynecologic pain conditions: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol. 2022;139(2):287-296.
- Foster DC, Kotok MB, Huang L-S, et al. Oral desipramine and topical lidocaine for vulvodynia: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2010;116(3):583.

- Morin M, Dumoulin C, Bergeron S, et al. Multimodal physical therapy versus topical lidocaine for provoked vestibulodynia: a multicenter, randomized trial. *J Obstet Gynecol*. 2021;224(2):189.e1-189.e12.
- Zolnoun DA, Hartmann KE, Steege JF. Overnight 5% lidocaine ointment for treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. Obstet Gynecol. 2003;102(1):84-87.
- Murina F, Radici G, Bianco V. Capsaicin and the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a valuable alternative? *MedGenMed*. 2004;6(4):48.
- Steinberg AC, Oyama IA, Rejba AE, Kellogg-Spadt S, Whitmore KE. Capsaicin for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005;192(5):1549-1553.
- Bergeron S, Khalifé S, Dupuis MJ, McDuff P. A randomized clinical trial comparing group cognitive-behavioral therapy and a topical steroid for women with dyspareunia. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 2016;84(3):259-268.
- Brown CS, Wan J, Bachmann G, Rosen R. Self-management, amitriptyline, and amitriptyline plus triamcinolone in the management of vulvodynia. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2009;18(2):163-169
- Boardman LA, Cooper AS, Blais LR, Raker CA. Topical gabapentin in the treatment of localized and generalized vulvodynia. Obstet Gynecol. 2008;112(3):579-585.
- Nyirjesy P, Lev-Sagie A, Mathew L, Culhane JF. Topical amitriptyline-baclofen cream for the treatment of provoked vestibulodynia. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2009;13(4):230-236
- Pagano R, Wong S. Use of amitriptyline cream in the management of entry dyspareunia due to provoked vestibulodynia. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2012;16(4):394-397.
- Poterucha TJ, Murphy SL, Rho RH, et al. Topical amitriptylineketamine for treatment of rectal, genital, and perineal pain and discomfort. *Pain Physician*. 2012;15:485-488.
- Burrows LJ, Goldstein AT. The treatment of vestibulodynia with topical estradiol and testosterone. Sex Med. 2013;1(1):30-33.
- Langlais EL, Lefebvre J, Maheux-Lacroix S, Bujold E, Fortier M, Bouchard C. Treatment of secondary vestibulodynia with conjugated estrogen cream: a pilot, double-blind, randomized placebo-controlled trial. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2017;39(6):453-458
- Nyirjesy P, Sobel JD, Weitz MV, Leaman DJ, Small MJ, Gelone SP. Cromolyn cream for recalcitrant idiopathic vulvar vestibulitis: results of a placebo controlled study. Sex Transm Infect. 2001;77(1):53-57
- Bornstein J, Tuma R, Farajun Y, Azran A, Zarfati D. Topical nifedipine for the treatment of localized provoked vulvodynia: a placebocontrolled study. J Pain. 2010;11(12):1403-1409.
- Bohm-Starke N, Hilliges M, Falconer C, Rylander E. Increased intraepithelial innervation in women with vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. Gynecol Obstet Invest. 1998;46(4):256-260.
- Bohm-Starke N, Hilliges M, Falconer C, Rylander E. Neurochemical characterization of the vestibular nerves in women with vulvar vestibulitis syndrome. *Gynecol Obstet Invest.* 1999;48(4):270-275
- Fields HL, Rowbotham M, Baron R. Postherpetic neuralgia: irritable nociceptors and deafferentation. *Neurobiol Dis.* 1998;5(4):209-227.
- Akel R, Cohen C, Fuller C. Caution with topical capsaicin. Clin Exp Dermatol. 2020;45(6):739-739.
- Rose M, Kam P. Gabapentin: pharmacology and its use in pain management. *Anaesthesia*. 2002;57(5):451-462.
- 41. Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2005;96(6):399-409.
- 42. Yang Y, Maher DP, Cohen SP. Emerging concepts on the use of ketamine for chronic pain. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol*. 2020;13(2):135-146.

- Stone RH, Abousaud M, Abousaud A, Kobak W. A systematic review of intravaginal diazepam for the treatment of pelvic floor hypertonic disorder. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 2020;60:S110-S120.
- Graziottin A, Murina F, Gambini D, et al. Vulvar pain: the revealing scenario of leading comorbidities in 1183 cases. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2020;252:50-55.
- Bardin MG, Giraldo PC, Martinho N. Pelvic floor biometric changes assessed by 4D translabial ultrasound in women with vulvodynia submitted to physical therapy: a pilot study of a randomized controlled trial. J Sex Med. 2020;17(11):2236-2246.
- Crisp CC, Vaccaro CM, Estanol MV, et al. Intra-vaginal diazepam for high-tone pelvic floor dysfunction: a randomized placebocontrolled trial. *Int Urogynecol J.* 2013;24(11):1915-1923.
- Holland MA, Joyce JS, Brennaman LM, Drobnis EZ, Starr JA, Foster Sr RT. Intravaginal diazepam for the treatment of pelvic floor hypertonic disorder: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Female Pelvic Med Reconstr Surg. 2019;25(1):76-81.
- Murina F, Felice R, Di Francesco S, Oneda S. Vaginal diazepam plus transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation to treat vestibulodynia: a randomized controlled trial. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2018;228:148-153.
- Rothenberger R, Jones W, MacNeill C. Itraconazole improves vulvodynia in fungus culture-negative patients post fluconazole failure. Sex Med. 2021;9(4):100383.
- Brown C, Bachmann G, Foster D, Rawlinson L, Wan J, Ling F. Milnacipran in provoked vestibulodynia: efficacy and predictors of treatment success. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2015;19(2):140-144.
- Bornstein J, Goldschmid N, Sabo E. Hyperinnervation and mast cell activation may be used as histopathologic diagnostic criteria for vulvar vestibulitis. Gynecol Obstet Invest. 2004;58(3):171-178.
- Murina F, Graziottin A, Felice R, Radici G, Tognocchi C. Vestibulodynia: synergy between palmitoylethanolamide + transpolydatin and transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation. J Low Genit Tract Dis. 2013;17(2):111-116.
- Morin M, Carroll MS, Bergeron S. Systematic review of the effectiveness of physical therapy modalities in women with provoked vestibulodynia. Sex Med Rev. 2017;5(3):295-322.
- Gentilcore-Saulnier E, McLean L, Goldfinger C, Pukall CF, Chamberlain S. Pelvic floor muscle assessment outcomes in women with and without provoked vestibulodynia and the impact of a physical therapy program. *J Sex Med.* 2010;7(2 pt 2):1003-1022.
- Murina F, Bernorio R, Palmiotto R. The use of Amielle vaginal trainers as adjuvant in the treatment of vestibulodynia: an observational multicentric study. *Medscape J Med.* 2008;10(1):23.
- Bergeron S, Binik YM, Khalifé S, et al. A randomized comparison of group cognitive-behavioral therapy, surface electromyographic biofeedback, and vestibulectomy in the treatment of dyspareunia resulting from vulvar vestibulitis. *Pain*. 2001;91(3):297-306.
- Bergeron S, Khalifé S, Glazer HI, Binik YM. Surgical and behavioral treatments for vestibulodynia: two-and-one-half-year follow-up and predictors of outcome. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2008;111(1):159-166.
- Danielsson I, Torstensson T, Brodda-Jansen G, Bohm-Starke N. EMG biofeedback versus topical lidocaine gel: a randomized study for the treatment of women with vulvar vestibulitis. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2007;11(3):194.
- Melzack R, Torgerson WS. On the language of pain. *Anesthesioloy*. 1971;34(1):50-59.
- Murina F, Bianco V, Radici G, Felice R, Di Martino M, Nicolini U. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation to treat vestibulodynia: a randomised controlled trial. *BJOG*. 2008;115(9):1165-1170.
- Schlaeger JM, Cai HY, Nenggui X, Steffens AD, Lin W, Wilkie DJ. Do vulvodynia TCM patterns differ by pain types? Beginning evidence supporting the concept. *J Altern Complement Med*. 2017;23(5):380-384.
- 62. Harris RE, Zubieta JK, Scott DJ, Napadow V, Gracely RH, Clauw DJ.

 Traditional Chinese acupuncture and placebo (sham) acupuncture

- are differentiated by their effects on μ -opioid receptors (MORs). *Neuroimage*. 2009;47(3):1077-1085.
- 63. Ren XX, Guo MW, Zhao YF, et al. Effects of electroacupuncture on pain reactions, expression of spinal kappa-opioid receptor and contents of enkephalin and beta-endorphin in periaqueductal gray of midbrain in dysmenorrhea model rats. Article in Chinese. Zhen Ci Yan Jiu. 2012;37(1):1-7.
- Schlaeger JM, Xu N, Mejta CL, Park CG, Wilkie DJ. Acupuncture for the treatment of vulvodynia: a randomized wait-list controlled pilot study. J Sex Med. 2015;12(4):1019-1027.
- Schlaeger JM, Takakura N, Yajima H, et al. Double-blind acupuncture needles: a multi-needle, multi-session randomized feasibility study. *Pilot Feasibility Stud*. 2018;4(1):72.
- Steffen AD, Burke LA, Pauls HA, et al. Double-blinding of an acupuncture randomized controlled trial optimized with clinical translational science award resources. Clin Trials. 2020;17(5):545-551.
- Diomande I, Gabriel N, Kashiwagi M, et al. Subcutaneous botulinum toxin type A injections for provoked vestibulodynia: a randomized placebo-controlled trial and exploratory subanalysis. *Arch Gynecol Obstet*. 2019;299(4):993-1000.
- Hansen TH, Guldberg R, Meinert M. Botulinum toxin-treatment of localized provoked vulvodynia refractory to conventional treatment. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2019;234: 6-9.
- Petersen CD, Giraldi A, Lundvall L, Kristensen E. Botulinum toxin type A—a novel treatment for provoked vestibulodynia? Results from a randomized, placebo controlled, double blinded study. *J Sex Med.* 2009;6(9):2523-2537.
- Farajun Y, Zarfati D, Abramov L, Livoff A, Bornstein J. Enoxaparin treatment for vulvodynia: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012;120(3):565-572.
- Park MY, Ahn KY. Scientific review of the aesthetic uses of botulinum toxin type A. Arch Craniofac Surg. 2021;22(1):1.
- Goldfinger C, Pukall CF, Thibault-Gagnon S, McLean L, Chamberlain S. Effectiveness of cognitive-behavioral therapy and physical therapy for provoked vestibulodynia: a randomized pilot study. *J Sex Med.* 2016;13(1):88-94.
- Guillet AD, Cirino NH, Hart KD, Leclair CM. Mindfulness-based group cognitive behavior therapy for provoked localized vulvodynia: a randomized controlled trial. *J Low Genit Tract Dis.* 2019;23(2):170-175.
- Masheb RM, Kerns RD, Lozano C, Minkin MJ, Richman S. A randomized clinical trial for women with vulvodynia: cognitivebehavioral therapy vs. supportive psychotherapy. *Pain*. 2009;141(1-2):31-40.
- Bergeron S, Vaillancourt-Morel MP, Corsini-Munt S, et al. Cognitive-behavioral couple therapy versus lidocaine for provoked vestibulodynia: a randomized clinical trial. *J Consult Clin Psychol*. 2021;89(4):316-326.
- Pukall C, Kandyba K, Amsel R, Khalifé S, Binik Y. Sexual pain disorders: effectiveness of hypnosis for the treatment of vulvar vestibulitis syndrome: a preliminary investigation. *J Sex Med.* 2007;4(2):417-425.
- Dillworth T, Mendoza ME, Jensen MP. Neurophysiology of pain and hypnosis for chronic pain. *Transl Behav Med.* 2012;2(1): 65-72.
- Tommola P, Unkila-Kallio L, Paavonen J. Long-term follow up of posterior vestibulectomy for treating vulvar vestibulitis. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2011;90(11):1225-1231.
- Trutnovsky G, Bliem B, Greimel E, Tamussino K, Gold D. Microablative erbium: YAG laser therapy for vulvodynia-a report on efficacy, safety, and treatment satisfaction. Sex Med. 2021;9(6): 100432.
- Murina F, Karram M, Salvatore S, Felice R. Fractional CO₂ laser treatment of the vestibule for patients with vestibulodynia and

- genitourinary syndrome of menopause: a pilot study. *J Sex Med*. 2016;13(12):1915-1917.
- 81. Prather H, Dugan S, Fitzgerald C, Hunt D. Review of anatomy, evaluation, and treatment of musculoskeletal pelvic floor pain in women. *PM R*. 2009;1(4):346-358.
- Lynch ME, Ware MA. Cannabinoids for the treatment of chronic non-cancer pain: an updated systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol*. 2015;10(2):293-301.
- 83. Blake DR, Robson P, Ho M, Jubb RW, McCabe CS. Preliminary assessment of the efficacy, tolerability and safety of a cannabis-based medicine (Sativex) in the treatment of pain caused by rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology*. 2006;45(1):50-52.
- 84. State medical marijuana laws. National Conference of State Legislatures. Updated April 5, 2021. Accessed May 12, 2021. https://www.ncsl.org/research/health/state-medical-marijuana-laws.aspx
- Barach E, Slavin MN, Earleywine M. Cannabis and vulvodynia symptoms: a preliminary report. *Cannabis*. 2020;3(2):139-147.
- Dargie E, Holden RR, Pukall CF. The vulvar pain assessment questionnaire inventory. *Pain*. 2016;157(12):2672-2686.
- Tavel ME. The placebo effect: the good, the bad, and the ugly. Am J Med. 2014;127(6):484-488.

- Ezri T, Susmallian S. Topical nifedipine vs. topical glyceryl trinitrate for treatment of chronic anal fissure. *Dis Colon Rectum*. 2003;46(6):805-808.
- Brown CS, Bachmann GA, Wan J, Foster DC. Gabapentin for the treatment of vulvodynia: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gy*necol. 2018;131(6):1000-1007.
- Bachmann GA, Brown CS, Phillips NA, et al. Effect of gabapentin on sexual function in vulvodynia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2019;220(1):89.e1-89.e8.
- Goldstein AT. Diagnostic and treatment algorithm for women with vulvodynia and sexual pain disorders. In: Goldstein AT, Pukall CF, Goldstein I, Krapf JM, Goldstein SW, Goldstein G, eds. Female Sexual Pain Disorders: Evaluation and Management. 2nd ed. Wiley; 2020:157-162.
- Vestibulodynia: Understanding Pathophysiology and Determining Appropriate Treatments (VBD UPDATe). ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT03844412. Updated November 24, 2021. Accessed July 6, 2022. https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03844412
- Tommola P, Unkila-Kallio L, Paavonen J. Surgical treatment of vulvar vestibulitis: a review. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2010;89(11): 1385-1395.



Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health



Research Article

Factors that Promote a Positive Childbearing Experience: A Qualitative Study

Helen Hall¹, PhD, RM ¹D, Ensieh Fooladi², PhD, Joy Kloester², RM, Arijanti Ulnang³, SST, MHlthServMt, Suzanne Sinni⁴, PhD, RM, Colleen White⁴, C. MMid. RM, Meredith McLaren⁵, BSCN, Ladan Yeganeh², PhD

Introduction: Experiences of pregnancy and birth are important and have long-term impacts on the well-being of women and their families. Perinatal services should aim for care that promotes a positive childbearing experience, as well as optimizing health outcomes for the woman and newborn. This study aimed to understand the health system factors that promote a positive childbearing experience.

Methods: Women who had a positive experience and had given birth in Australia in the previous 12 months were recruited for individual semistructured interviews. The interview guide focused on health system factors that participants credited with contributing to their positive experience of perinatal care. Interviews were conducted until data saturation was reached. Qualitative data were transcribed verbatim and analyzed using inductive thematic analysis.

Results: Data from 36 interviews were thematically analyzed, and 4 major themes were generated: health care provider attributes, health system attributes, communication and decision-making, and experience of care. The salient factors that promoted positive experiences included care that was respectful and individualized with effective communication, access to midwifery continuity of care models, and good integration between services. Competent and professional health care providers who facilitated shared decision-making were also essential.

Discussion: Although women often sought out care that promoted physiologic birth, they emphasized that the way they were cared for was more important than fulfilling specific birth aspirations. Quality maternity care has the capacity to support a woman's confidence in her own abilities and promote a positive, and sometimes transformative, childbearing experience.

J Midwifery Womens Health 2023;68:44–51 © 2022 The Authors. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health* published by Wiley Periodicals LLC on behalf of American College of Nurse Midwives (ACNM).

Keywords: patient safety and risk management, qualitative research, quality improvement

INTRODUCTION

The Global Strategy for Women's, Children's and Adolescent Health asserts that perinatal services should aim for transformative care that not only optimizes health outcomes but also promotes the opportunity for a positive childbearing experience. A positive childbearing experience is defined as "one that fulfils or exceeds a woman's prior personal and sociocultural beliefs and expectations, including giving birth to a healthy baby in a clinically and psychologically safe environment with continuity of practical and emotional support from a birth companion(s) and kind, technically competent clinical staff."²

Experiences of pregnancy and birth are important and have long-term impacts on the well-being of women and their families.³ There are now multiple studies that con-

firm women want not only a childbearing experience that ends with the birth of a healthy newborn but one that also fulfils their personal and sociocultural expectations.⁴ However, approximately 10% to 30% of women report a negative birth experience.^{5–7} This is associated with an increased risk of fear of childbirth,^{5,8,9} posttraumatic stress disorder,¹⁰ cesarean birth, and postpartum depression,¹¹ as well as negative consequences for breast feeding¹² and maternal-child bonding.¹³

The health care system that provides the woman's care has a significant influence on her experience. Seminal work undertaken for the development of the Quality Maternal and Newborn Care Framework reflects the complexity and describes the components within 5 groups: practice categories, organization of care, values, philosophy, and care providers.¹⁴ Identifying the specific health care factors that support good outcomes is important for quality perinatal care¹⁵; however, the focus of research is often on critical incidents. 16 Furthermore, it is vital to appreciate that the woman's experience of her care has a significant contribution to these outcomes. 2,16-20 Most of the studies in this area examine labor and birth,²¹ complex pregnancies,²² and the negative aspects of care.^{23,24} Yet, quality care also requires a thorough understanding of mechanisms that support positive experiences. In addition to its innate value, satisfaction with care is an important measure of quality and correlates with superior adherence, decreased use of services, and better health outcomes.²⁵

Correspondence Helen Hall

Email: h.hall@federation.edu

ORCID

Helen Hall (D) https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6647-620X

¹School of Health, Federation University, Australia

²School of Nursing and Midwifery, Monash University, Australia

³Citra Bangsa University, East Nusa, Tenggara, Indonesia

⁴Peninsula Health, Victoria, Australia

⁵Maternity Care Consumer, Australia

Quick Points

- The childbearing experience has long-term impacts on the health and well-being of women and their families.
- ♦ Many women report a negative childbearing experience.
- ♦ Women who have enjoyed a positive experience provide valuable insights that can inform health service improvements and promote quality care.
- To achieve a positive childbearing experience, the care a woman receives is more important than fulfilling her birth aspirations
- Respectful, individualized care that is provided by competent health care professionals is essential for a positive childbearing experience.

Women who have enjoyed a positive experience can provide valuable insights about the factors that underpin quality perinatal care, which can inform future improvements.²⁶ A systematic review reporting on 6 qualitative studies considered multiple factors that contributed to a positive experience.²⁷ The studies were conducted in 4 Western countries (Norway, Sweden, United States, and the United Kingdom) and included data from 68 women who self-identified as having a positive birth. The findings of the review highlighted the importance of individualized care, and the authentic presence of the birth workers. The authors recommended further research that considers the perceptions of women in a variety of contexts. However, a recently published systematic review that aimed to identify the factors that contribute to a women's subjective account of childbirth confirmed a dearth of literature concerning positive experiences.²⁴ To address the knowledge gap, this study aimed to understand the health system factors that promote quality perinatal care, according to women who had a positive care experience.

METHODS

A qualitative exploratory design, underpinned by a constructivist paradigm, was used to understand women's perceptions of the health system factors that supported their positive care experience. The study was conducted in Australia, where women have access to free universal health care through the public health system, as well as private perinatal care through a user-pays insurance system.²⁸

The majority of women in Australia use free perinatal care through the public system in a conventional hospital setting (75%), with a small proportion using birth centers (2.3%) or at home (0.3%).²⁹ The bulk of their care is provided by midwives, with oversight and intervention from doctors only when deemed necessary.³⁰ Most midwives and doctors work standard rostered shifts, which can result in fragmented care. However, there are some continuity of care models in the public system, including Midwifery Group Practice (caseload midwifery), which enable the woman to have care from the same midwife (or small team) throughout pregnancy, birth, and the postnatal period. There is also limited access to homebirths with a midwife through some public hospitals.³⁰

The eligibility criteria included women who had given birth in the previous 12 months using the public system in

Table 1. Interview Guide

- 1 Why did you have a positive maternity care experience?
- 2 What maternity care practices supported your positive experience?
- 3 How did organizational factors of the health service influence your experience?
- 4 How did interactions between you and your health team influence your experience?
- 5 Was the philosophy of care significant for your experience?

Australia. We considered any woman who self-reported a positive experience of her perinatal care, regardless of her mode of birth. Women were excluded if they were younger than 18 years old or unable to read and converse in English. Participants were recruited within the community via advertising on social media sites designed for new mothers and via snowballing.

Qualitative data were collected using semistructured interviews (in person or via telephone) between December 2019 and July 2020. The interview guide was developed by authors (H.H. and L.Y.) and based on previous studies (Table 1). Questions explored the women's perceptions of the health system factors that supported her positive experience (pregnancy until day 10 postnatally). Informed consent was obtained from all participants prior to the interview. Interviews took place at a time and location convenient to the participant and lasted up to one hour. With consent, interviews were recorded and later transcribed verbatim. Recruitment proceeded until data saturation was reached. All data were stored in a password-protected computer that was only accessible to the research team.

Transcripts were thematically analyzed by 3 researchers (H.H., J.K., and L.Y.), using the inductive approach as outlined by Braun and Clarke. I Using hard copies, the researchers identified initial codes that were organized into potential themes. Each theme was refined to reflect the central characteristics that emerged from the data. Any discrepancies between researchers' interpretations were discussed to reach a consensus. The final themes were then discussed with 2 participants to ensure the findings resonated with their experiences. The trustworthiness of the findings was supported

Characteristic n (%) State of residence Victoria 15 (41.7) Queensland 6 (16.7) Western Australia 4 (11.1) New South Wales 3 (8.3) South Australia 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25 (69.4) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 8 (50.0) <tr< th=""><th>Table 2. Demographic Characteristics of the</th><th>Study Participants</th></tr<>	Table 2. Demographic Characteristics of the	Study Participants
Victoria 15 (41.7) Queensland 6 (16.7) Western Australia 4 (11.1) New South Wales 3 (8.3) South Australia 3 (8.3) Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education 2 (5.6) Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 25 (69.4) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 50-100,000 7 (19.4)	Characteristic	n (%)
Queensland 6 (16.7) Western Australia 4 (11.1) New South Wales 3 (8.3) South Australia 3 (8.3) Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education 1 (2.8) Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 > 200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) 10-200,000 18 (50.0) <th>State of residence</th> <th></th>	State of residence	
Western Australia 4 (11.1) New South Wales 3 (8.3) South Australia 3 (8.3) Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education *** Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth *** Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location *** Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 38 (50.0)	Victoria	15 (41.7)
New South Wales 3 (8.3) South Australia 3 (8.3) Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education 1 (2.8) Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 1 (2.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 > 200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) 10-200,000 18 (50.0)	Queensland	6 (16.7)
South Australia 3 (8.3) Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education 1 Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 34 (94.4) Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 1 (2.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more <td>Western Australia</td> <td>4 (11.1)</td>	Western Australia	4 (11.1)
Tasmania 3 (8.3) Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education (2.5.6) Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 (12.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) 10 20 (10.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 3 (20.6) Singleton 35 (9	New South Wales	3 (8.3)
Northern Territory 1 (2.8) Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education 2 (5.6) Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 1 (2.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 4 (11.1) <3 mo	South Australia	3 (8.3)
Australian Capital Territory 1 (2.8) Education Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 20 11 (30.6) 3 (3.8) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 1 (30.6) 3 (3.8) 3 (3.8) 3 (3.8) 4 (11.1) 3 (3.8) 3 (3.8) 4 (11.2) 3 (3.8) 4 (11.2) <td>Tasmania</td> <td>3 (8.3)</td>	Tasmania	3 (8.3)
Education Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote	Northern Territory	1 (2.8)
Year 12 2 (5.6) Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 (11.1) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) <t< td=""><td>Australian Capital Territory</td><td>1 (2.8)</td></t<>	Australian Capital Territory	1 (2.8)
Vocational 4 (11.1) Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 (12.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Education	
Diploma 3 (8.3) Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Marital status In (2.7) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth In (2.8) Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location In (30.6) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) 1 Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 2	Year 12	2 (5.6)
Bachelor degree 14 (38.9) Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Marital status Jame (27, 75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Jame (28) Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Vocational	4 (11.1)
Postgraduate diploma 9 (25) Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Marital status Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth < 3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Diploma	3 (8.3)
Master degree 3 (8.3) PhD 1 (2.8) Marital status 3 (8.3) Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 4 Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location 4 (12.8) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Bachelor degree	14 (38.9)
PhD 1 (2.8) Marital status Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 1 (2.8) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3.5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Postgraduate diploma	9 (25)
Marital status Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location *** Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy *** Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location *** Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Master degree	3 (8.3)
Married 27 (75) De facto 9 (25) Country of birth 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location *** Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 4 (11.1) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy ** Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location ** Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	PhD	1 (2.8)
De facto 9 (25) Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Marital status	
Country of birth Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location In (30.6) Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Married	27 (75)
Australia 34 (94.4) Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) >200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	De facto	9 (25)
Germany 1 (2.8) United Kingdom 1 (2.8) Location	Country of birth	
United Kingdom Location Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Australia	34 (94.4)
Location 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) Para 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 4 (2.8) Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Germany	1 (2.8)
Metropolitan 25 (69.4) Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 4 (11.1) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 4 (12.8) Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	United Kingdom	1 (2.8)
Regional/rural/remote 11 (30.6) Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Location	
Annual household income (AUD) 25-50,000	Metropolitan	25 (69.4)
25-50,000 4 (11.1) 50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Regional/rural/remote	11 (30.6)
50-100,000 7 (19.4) 100-200,000 7 (19.4) Para 7 (19.4) 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Annual household income (AUD)	
100-200,000 18 (50.0) > 200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	25-50,000	4 (11.1)
>200,000 7 (19.4) Para 1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	50-100,000	7 (19.4)
Para 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	100-200,000	18 (50.0)
1 16 (44.4) 2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	>200,000	7 (19.4)
2 11 (30.6) 3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy	Para	
3 or more 9 (25) Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	1	16 (44.4)
Last pregnancy Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	2	11 (30.6)
Singleton 35 (97.2) Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	3 or more	9 (25)
Twins 1 (2.8) Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Last pregnancy	
Health service location Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth <3 mo	Singleton	35 (97.2)
Metropolitan 27 (75) Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Twins	1 (2.8)
Regional/remote 9 (25) Time since last birth 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Health service location	
Time since last birth <3 mo	Metropolitan	27 (75)
<3 mo 2 (5.6) 3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Regional/remote	9 (25)
3-5 mo 4 (11.1) 6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	Time since last birth	
6-9 mo 21 (58.3)	<3 mo	2 (5.6)
	3-5 mo	4 (11.1)
10-12 mo 9 (25)	6-9 mo	21 (58.3)
	10-12 mo	9 (25)

(Continued)
(Communa)

Table 2. Demographic Characteristics of the Study Participants				
Characteristic	n (%)			
Mode of last birth				
Spontaneous vaginal	21 (58.4)			
Instrumental vaginal	5 (13.9)			
Elective (nonurgent) cesarean	3 (8.3)			
Emergency cesarean	7 (19.4)			
Model of care				
Hospital based midwifery-led care	12 (33.3)			
Midwifery group practice	8 (22.2)			
Shared care: hospital/primary care (GP)	8 (22.2)			
Hospital based medical led care	5 (13.9)			
Private obstetrician	1 (2.8)			
Home birth (via Public Health system)	2 (5.6)			
High-risk pregnancy				
Yes	13 (36.1)			

Abbreviations: AUD, Australian dollars; GP, General Practitioner.

through adherence to 4 key criteria: credibility, transferability, dependability, and confirmability.³²

Approval to conduct the study was received from Monash University Human Research Ethics Committee (16855). The research team comprised one consumer (M.M.) and 7 midwives. Four of the team members (H.H., L.Y., E.F., and S.S.) have a doctoral qualification with expertise in qualitative research. Pseudonyms are used throughout the results to preserve participants' anonymity.

RESULTS

Thirty-six women were interviewed. The mean (SD) age was 32.86 (3.89) years, and the majority were Australian born (94.4%) and metropolitan residing (69.4%) with a higher education qualification (94.4%). One participant was an Aboriginal woman; all others were white Australians or Europeans. Many women were primigravid (44.4%), and most (58.4%) had a spontaneous vaginal birth. The time since last birth was 6 to 9 months in 58.3% of women. All women received their care before coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic restrictions were in place in Australian hospitals. (Table 2). Thematic analysis of the interviews identified 4 major themes: health care provider attributes, health system attributes, communication and decision-making, and experience of care.

Health Care Provider Attributes

Staff have a pivotal role in the health care system and had a major impact on the woman's experience of her care. The first theme focuses on the characteristics of health care providers (HCPs) and is categorized into 2 subthemes: personal attributes and professional behaviors.

Personal Attributes

HCPs were typically described as approachable, reassuring, empathetic, and attentive. Women reported that they were treated respectfully and were supported in their decisions. Comments such as those from Stella were common: "I felt

that they were there for me, you know, positively supporting me.... they were really approachable ... really warm." Likewise, Leanne said, "... everybody that I worked with including the midwives,... and the doctors ... were all just so wonderful and calm and reassuring."

Women expressed how trusting relationships with HCPs supported their confidence and was vital to their positive experience. For example, Josie said "...the most important factor was having an open and trusting relationship with my midwife, that I really trusted her completely." Lydia commented "I found it very positive because ... not only they were there for your support, but they also built confidence in you." Similarly, Caroline, who had a history of anxiety, said:

She [midwife] gave me ... good information and told me some positive stories ... which really helped make me feel confident.... She made me feel very comfortable and I had no fear leading up to the birth, I was very excited about my pregnancy.

Professional Behaviors

Participants highlighted professional behaviors and reported confidence in their HCP clinical expertise. The clinician's abilities were particularly appreciated in an emergency situation. For example, Chloe, who experienced a perinatal emergency, said, "I was just so impressed ... I felt like all the staff were very capable at their jobs ... I'm in really good hands." Participants also discussed specific behaviors that supported their positive experience. Most typically they highlighted the value of the HCP advocating for them. Charlotte reported her midwife "said, 'I'm your advocate...' she really cared about me and she stood up for me." Another woman who was uncomfortable with the suggestion of an early labor induction said the midwife "...negotiated between me and the doctor ... it felt nice to have my midwife like, on my side, them advocating for me." (Josie). Accessibility and responsiveness of the HCP was also emphasized as an important aspect of a positive experience. Lydia's comments were characteristic of many:

I found that connection worthwhile.... I would be able to email or message her [midwife] any questions that I had.... she was just a bit more accessible ... also her availability postnatal, she would come and see me every couple of days.

Health System Attributes

The next theme highlights institutional factors that were considered important for a positive care experience. Three subthemes emerged from the data: model of care, philosophy of care, health system resources.

Model of Care

Many participants asserted that continuity of care was pivotal to their positive experience. They repeatedly reflected that consistency of care providers, particularly midwives, was invaluable, as it assisted in building a trusting relationship and navigating the health care system. Bridie stated, "I think continuity of care should be available for everyone ... The benefit of having someone involved in your care throughout ... it is just invaluable." Likewise, Nancy said, "you feel more ... like someone with a voice, like you form a friendship with them, you trust them.... you feel like you can rely on someone."

Furthermore, some women who did not have continuity of care believed the lack of consistency undermined their satisfaction, despite an overall positive experience. For example, Joanna said, "I didn't see any of the same people at all through my care. There wasn't a continuity of people that I saw. That was a little bit hard."

Good integration between service providers was also identified as vital. Fatemah's words summarize this point: "I did half my appointments with my GP and then half my appointments with the hospital but I didn't feel like there was a disconnect ... it was very consistent." Referral for appropriate postnatal care, which often occurred in the community, was also seen as important. For example, Annie was referred to breastfeeding support service and said "I was struggling to breastfeed.... it was nice to have somebody actually come in and sit with me."

Philosophy of Care

Most participants wanted care that aligned with their aim for a natural childbearing experience. For example, Kamilia stated "I think the midwives that I had were very supportive of that [natural birth], very supportive of trying things.... really engaged in trying to give us a natural birth." Abegail said:

I really wanted a normal birth.... one of the reasons why I wanted to go through MGP [Midwifery Group Practice] in the public system is because ... they promote a more natural experience.... they allow women really to be a little bit more control and command of their birth and their pregnancy.

Interestingly, access to care that promoted physiologic childbearing was identified as important, even when natural birth was not obtained.

Health System Resources

This subtheme encompasses the institutional resources women reported to be necessary for a positive care experience, including a variety of physical facilities and services. Many women emphasized that having access to a private space, free from unnecessary interruptions and in a home-like environment, was important. Jennifer explained, "just having that private room and having some space and being able to have your partner stay ... That, to me, was really important." When this was not available it detracted from the overall positive experience. For example, Bridie stated, "We had some sensitive medical discussions.... So that was quite stressful, and all those discussions happen in the shared room in front of the [other] family." In contrast, participants did not consider the esthetics of the hospital, such as modernity and décor, to be important. Kamila explained:

I think the hospital facility this time was old rundown compared to a beautiful luxurious private hospital that I had my first daughter, but the midwife care and the GP care this time was so much better and the overall experience was amazing.

Most of the discussion regarding health care services concentrated on accessibility to HCPs, flexibility with appointments, adequate time, and inclusivity of support people. Many participants reported a major factor contributing to their positive experience was their HCP gave them adequate time for

dialogue and informed decision-making. Rachael's comments were reflective of many: "...they were really good with the amount of time they gave as well. I didn't feel rushed." Similarly, Charli said, "She often really took her time, so I really appreciate that ... she'd spent so much time talking through things with me." Participants often reported they had easy access to multiple appointments and felt that hospital staff were readily available. Additionally, women who required further assistance, due to varying circumstances, were allowed to prolong their stay and felt that hospital staff had a supportive attitude toward them and their partners. Kamila's words demonstrated service factors that many women thought were most significant: "...flexibility is important because, for me, my husband came to all the appointments, and I think that was a really supportive thing for me."

Shared Decision-Making and Communication

Theme 3 reflects the woman's perception of the approach to communication that was embedded within the organization's workplace culture. This theme encapsulates 2 major concepts that participants asserted were necessary for a positive experience: shared decision-making and effective communication.

Shared Decision-Making

Many women identified opportunity for shared decisionmaking as fundamental to their positive care experiences. Participants felt they "had a voice" and were well supported in making decisions. Sally explained, "...you know, at the end of the day,... you actually did make your own decision, you thought about it ... I didn't feel yeah, pushed into anything." Participants frequently stated that they were well informed about their options and having this knowledge empowered them to make safe choices that aligned with their values and expectations. Kamila said, "I felt like the GP [doctor] and the midwives were really good at giving really good information so that we could choose what we wanted." Significantly, participants reported that respect for their decisions was evident even when they declined recommended treatments. For example, Rachael remarked, "...they explained what the risks were, but we're very happy to support my decision ... I felt very supported and respected.... They understood and let me make the choice."

Effective Communication

Open, explicit communication with their HCP was frequently highlighted as important. For example, Charlotte said, "I could ask them anything ... the communication was great. Fantastic." Likewise, Rachael commented, "...everything's explained really easily for me so I could understand ... what was going on and what I needed to do." A number of participants also discussed how debriefing following their birth was imperative to their positive experience. Annie explained "...afterwards, we had one of the doctors come in and actually did a full debrief with me.... Which was, you know, really important for us." Effective communication between HCPs was also recognized as vital for a positive care experience. Jennifer remarked, "It was very cohesive between our GP and the

midwife at the hospital.... I think that's really important. You don't want to be reiterating the same information to multiple people." When integration was lacking, and care became fragmented, the woman's perception of the quality of her care decreased. For example, Chloe said, "The only thing that possibly needed fixing was between my GP and the public system;... information wasn't usually getting back to my GP."

Experience of Care

The final theme captures women's personal experience of the care that they received from the health care system. Three subthemes emerged: a sense of control and safety, transformative and empowering, and individualized.

Sense of Control and Safety

It was evident from the data that participants had received care that supported them to develop a sense of safety and control throughout their childbearing journey. Charlie stated her care "...just felt really safe." Sophie explained; "I felt like my needs were met. I felt included.... I was in control of the situation." Dianne explained "I felt very confident with my midwife ... that was part of why I felt so safe." Furthermore, this sense of safety had the power to heal past trauma for some women. For example, Abegail spoke about how the sense of control she experienced with her second child helped her to recover from the trauma of her first birth:

They explained things, they asked how I felt about the situation, they asked what I wanted to do going forward.... it was such a healing experience because I had control, and I didn't have any control with my firstborn.

Transformative and Empowering

Some participants reported a sense of personal autonomy and power as a result of the support and encouragement received from HCPs. Many stated the importance of believing in themselves and their own abilities. Tabetha stated:

I just felt really empowered ... from the physical perspective, from an emotional perspective. I think feeling supported ... all that kind of came together to set me up for good birth ... going into it feeling confident made a big difference.

Sophie's comments highlight that a sense of empowerment achieved through pregnancy and birth had positive consequences for early motherhood:

I had a fantastic birth and I felt like I just went from strength to strength. After that breastfeeding was easy ... the sleep deprivation was not that bad because I felt supported. I feel like I was just really set up.... that beginning has just set me up to like, believe in my abilities and just do what needs to be done.

Individualized

A sense of being at the center of care and feeling it was individualized to their specific needs was also described by many participants. Women commonly discussed how they received personalized care that aligned with their specific situation

and expectations. Cecila's words reflect a common sentiment among participants: "I guess because the midwife was so sensitive to you. And they ... sort of adapt to how best to fit my situation. I think that's a wonderful skill for them to have." Likewise, Sue said, "I think the reason why I feel that my pregnancy and birth were positive is because I was able to get personalized care."

Importantly, our data indicate that feeling positive about the care received was more related to a sense of being the focus of care, and not dependent on fulfilling specific birth aspirations. Feeling their individual needs and decisions were respected was reported as more significant than any particular birth experience. For example, Amelia, who had an emergency cesarean birth, said, "I wanted a vaginal birth it didn't happen, but still I felt like I was listened to and you know, included in all the decisions.... and I suppose that's why it was a positive experience."

DISCUSSION

Our study sought to capture women's views regarding the health system factors that promoted their positive childbearing experience. These factors interconnect to culminate in the care the woman receives and include HCP behaviors and practices, models of care, resources, and more. Participants explained that although their care was not necessarily perfect, certain factors enabled them to enjoy a positive experience overall. This care enabled them to achieve a sense of safety and control and, for some women, to have a transformative childbearing experience.

The development of a respectful relationship was perceived as imperative for a positive childbearing experience. Our findings are consistent with multiple studies that affirm the relationship built between a woman and her HCP can facilitate either a positive or traumatic childbearing experience.²⁴ Being treated with respect has been identified as the number one health care priority for women and girls across the globe.³³

Many participants asserted the importance of midwifery continuity of care and good collaboration across health services. In situations when care was fragmented, or communication was poor, the woman's experience was diminished. Midwifery-led continuity of care provides the opportunity to develop trusting, respectful relationships that participants from our study and others³⁴ identified as central for a positive childbearing experience. These models also support women to have appropriate time and access to known midwives. Multiple studies exploring the influence of organizational factors have found lack of time and fragmented care act as barriers to quality perinatal care.³⁵ Our findings are consistent with an abundance of research demonstrating midwife-led continuity of care models not only reduce the likelihood of complications but also contribute to a positive childbearing experience.^{36,37}

Women who participated in our study perceived that their HCP were clinically competent and provided care that was individualized to their specific needs and values. Placing the woman at the center of her care and providing services that are responsive to her values, beliefs, and needs has been emphasized as fundamental to quality perinatal care.^{4,38} A number of participants also expressed their appreciation for HCPs

who included their support person in various aspects of their care. This is consistent with other research that found women value family-focused care.³⁹

Good communication is essential for women to have trust and a sense of personal control. Our findings echo earlier research that reports effective communication and decision-making are predictors of a positive birth experience. Autority Participants maintained that it was vitally important for them to understand their options, be actively involved in decision-making, and have their choices respected. This is in keeping with World Health Organization guidelines for a positive birth experience that assert women living in high-income countries value maintaining their personal agency, even when medical interventions are necessary.

Similar to earlier research,⁴ many of the women sought out models that promoted a natural childbearing philosophy. Yet, it is interesting to note that participants in our study clearly articulated their positive experience was not dependent on fulfilling their birth expectations. Even women who were unable to give birth as they had hoped spoke highly of their perinatal care experience. Other studies have also found that a positive experience is related to quality care, with no association to mode of birth. 43 In addition, although participants in our study often aimed for natural birth, they frequently described a sense of safety that emanated from having confidence in the clinical competence of their HCPs should obstetric intervention be necessary. Although it is difficult for consumers to evaluate the clinical competence of their HCP,²⁵ our findings indicate that having confidence in care givers' abilities is important for a positive experience.

Public health expenditures and access to HCPs play an important role for the patient satisfaction.²⁵ Participants in our study accessed the free public health system in Australia, and unsurprisingly, the financial aspects of care did not emerge as significant. However, resources, particularly time and space for privacy, were identified as important. Many women discussed the benefits of having adequate time for indepth discussions with HCPs, which is consistent with previous research. 15 Adequate time provides the opportunity for the development of a trusting relationship and for the appropriate exchange of information, both central tenets of quality care. Privacy was also highlighted as essential, particularly when the provision of a single room was not possible. Maintaining the woman's privacy and confidentiality is fundamental to respectful care⁴⁴ and considered important by health care consumers in our study and others. 45,46 However, as with other research,³⁹ women did not consider the modernity of physical facilities important.

The findings from this qualitative study have important implications for practice, policy, and research. Women benefit when they have access to health systems and models of care that respect their individualized needs and preserve their agency. Midwifery-led continuity of care with good integration across services is an important enabler for a positive perinatal care experience. Expansion of these models should be a priority for policy makers and other key stakeholders. In addition, exploration of the experiences of diverse populations is required to improve outcomes for all women and their families. Future research should target women from different cultural, ethnic, and social circumstances to elicit the health

system factor that are important to them. Similarly, exploration of how HCPs view their ability to deliver factors that lead to a positive experience in light of system constraints would assist to progress the implementation of quality perinatal care.

Strengths and Limitations

A key strength of our study is that we collected data from women who had a variety of pregnancy complexities and modes of birth. The research design enabled women to identify the factors important to them. Furthermore, a perinatal care consumer (M.M.) with lived experience was part of our research team. Including consumers in research is an important strategy to enable women's voices to be included in the discourse surrounding quality care.

Our study also has limitations. Most of the participants were well educated, white women who received care in urban settings. As such, our findings may not reflect the experiences of women from diverse backgrounds or those in rural areas.

CONCLUSION

The impact of the health care system on women's experiences of childbearing is often not fully appreciated. Women in our study emphasized the way they were cared for was more significant than fulfilling specific birth aspirations. The salient factors for positive childbearing experience include being treated respectfully, effective communication, individualized care, access to midwifery continuity of care models, and good integration across services. Competent and professional HCPs who facilitate shared decision-making are also essential. These factors promote the woman's confidence in her own abilities and supported a positive, and sometimes transformative, childbearing experience. Future research should focus on the accounts of women from underrepresented groups and the factors that impede HCPs' abilities to deliver care that promotes a positive experience.

ACKNOWEDGMENTS

Ethical Approval was given by Monash University Human Research Ethics Committee (16855) on November 25, 2019.

Open access publishing facilitated by Federation University Australia, as part of the Wiley – Federation University Australia agreement via the Council of Australian University Librarians.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

REFERENCES

- Kuruvilla S, Bustreo F, Kuo T, et al. The global strategy for women's, children's and adolescents' health (2016-2030): a roadmap based on evidence and country experience. *Bull World Health Organ*. 2016;94(5):398-400.
- World Health Organization. WHO Recommendations: Intrapartum Care for a Positive Childbirth Experience. World Health Organization; 2018. Accessed January 15, 2022. https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/260215/WHO-RHR-18.04-eng.pdf.

- Simkin P. Just another day in a woman's life? Women's longterm perceptions of their first birth experience. Part I. Birth. 1991;18(4):203-210.
- Downe S, Finlayson K, Oladapo OT, Bonet M, Gülmezoglu AM. What matters to women during childbirth: a systematic qualitative review. PLoS One. 2018;13(4):e0194906.
- Henriksen L, Grimsrud E, Schei B, Lukasse M; Bidens Study Group. Factors related to a negative birth experience - a mixed methods study. *Midwifery*. 2017;51:33-39.
- Smarandache A, Kim TH, Bohr Y, Tamim H. Predictors of a negative labour and birth experience based on a national survey of Canadian women. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth. 2016;16(1):114.
- Rijnders M, Baston H, Schönbeck Y, et al. Perinatal factors related to negative or positive recall of birth experience in women 3 years postpartum in the Netherlands. *Birth*. 2008;35(2):107-116.
- Størksen HT, Garthus-Niegel S, Vangen S, Eberhard-Gran M. The impact of previous birth experiences on maternal fear of childbirth. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand*. 2013;92(3):318-324.
- Gao LL, Liu XJ, Fu BL, Xie W. Predictors of childbirth fear among pregnant Chinese women: a cross-sectional questionnaire survey. *Midwifery*. 2015;31(9):865-870.
- Ayers S, Bond R, Bertullies S, Wijma K. The aetiology of posttraumatic stress following childbirth: a meta-analysis and theoretical framework. *Psychol Med.* 2016; 46(6):1121-1134.
- Ryding EL, Lukasse M, Kristjansdottir H, Steingrimsdottir T, Schei B; Bidens Study Group. Pregnant women's preference for cesarean section and subsequent mode of birth - a six-country cohort study. J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol. 2016;37(3):75-83.
- Brown A, Jordan S. Impact of birth complications on breastfeeding duration: an internet survey. J Adv Nurs. 2013;69(4):828-839
- Elmir R, Schmied V, Wilkes L, Jackson D. Women's perceptions and experiences of a traumatic birth: a meta-ethnography. *J Adv Nurs*. 2010;66(10):2142-2153.
- Renfrew MJ, McFadden A, Bastos MH, et al. Midwifery and quality care: findings from a new evidence-informed framework for maternal and newborn care. *Lancet*. 2014;384(9948):1129-1145
- Symon A, McFadden A, White M, Fraser K, Cummins A. Adapting the Quality Maternal and Newborn Care (QMNC) Framework to evaluate models of antenatal care: a pilot study. *PLoS One*. 2018;14(13):e0200640.
- Kennedy HP, Cheyney M, Dahlen HG, et al. Asking different questions: a call to action for research to improve the quality of care for every woman, every child. Birth. 2018;45(3):222-231.
- Ahmed F, Burt J, Roland M. Measuring patient experience: concepts and methods. *Patient*. 2014;7:235-241.
- Baker R. Evidence Boost: A Review of Research Highlighting How Patient Engagement Contributes to Improved Care. Canadian Foundation for Healthcare Improvement; 2014.
- Lewis L, Hauck YL, Ronchi F, Crichton C, Waller L. Gaining insight into how women conceptualize satisfaction: Western Australian women's perception of their maternity care experiences. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth. 2016;16:29.
- Mattison CA, Dion ML, Lavis JN, Hutton EK, Wilson MG. Midwifery and obstetrics: factors influencing mothers' satisfaction with the birth experience. *Birth*. 2018;45(3):322-327.
- Blazquez RA, Corcho S, Ferrandiz EF. Validity of instruments for measuring the satisfaction of a woman and her partner with care received during labour and childbirth: systematic review. *Midwifery*. 2017;55:103-112.
- Jarrett P. Pregnant women's experience of depression care. J Ment Health Train Educ Pract. 2016;11(1).
- van der Zwan JE, de Vente W, Koot HM, Huizink AC. Validation
 of the Dutch version of the pregnancy experience scale. *Midwifery*.
 2017;50:16-20.
- McKelvin G, Thomson G, Downe S. The childbirth experience: a systematic review of predictors and outcomes. Women Birth. 2021;34(5):407-416.

- Xesfingi S, Vozikis A. Patient satisfaction with the healthcare system: assessing the impact of socio-economic and healthcare provision factors. BMC Health Serv Res. 2016;16(1):94.
- Department of Health and Human Services. Targeting Zero, the Review of Hospital Safety and Quality Assurance in Victoria: State Government of Australia; 2016.
- Hill E, Firth A. Positive birth experiences: a systematic review of the lived experience from a birthing person's perspective. MIDIRS Midwifery Digest. 2018;28(1):71-78.
- The Australian health system. Australian Government Department of Health website. 2019. Accessed January 15, 2022. https://www. health.gov.au/about-us/the-australian-health-system.
- Australia's mothers and babies 2021. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare website. 2022. Accessed January 15, 2022. https://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/mothers-babies/australias-mothers-babies/contents/labour-and-birth/place-of-birth.
- Talukdar S, Dingle K, Miller YD. A scoping review of evidence comparing models of maternity care in Australia. *Midwifery*. 2021;99:102973.
- 31. Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qual Res Psychol.* 2006;3(2):77-101.
- 32. Nowell LS, Norris JM, White D, Moules NT. Thematic analysis: striving to meet the trustworthiness criteria. *Int J Qual Methods*. 2017;16(1).
- What women want! White Ribbon Alliance website. 2021. Accessed May 18, 2021. https://whiteribbonalliance.org/campaigns/what-women-want/.
- Perriman N, Lee Davis D, Ferguson S. What women value in the midwifery continuity of care model: a systematic review with metasynthesis. *Midwifery*. 2018;62:220-229.
- Frith L, Sinclair M, Vehviläinen-Julkunen K, Beeckman K, Loytved C, Luyben A. Organisational culture in maternity care: a scoping review. Evidence Based Midwifery. 2014;12(1):16-22.
- Sandall J, Soltani H, Gates S, Shennan A, Devane D. Midwife-led continuity models versus other models of care for childbearing women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2016;4(4):CD004667.

- Hildingsson I, Karlström A, Larsson B. Childbirth experience in women participating in a continuity of midwifery care project. Women Birth. 2021;34(3):e255-e261.
- Australian Government Department of Health. Woman-Centred Care: Strategic Directions for Australian Maternity Services. COAG Health Council; 2019.
- Jenkins MG, Ford JB, Morris JM, Roberts CL. Women's expectations and experiences of maternity care in NSW-what women highlight as most important. Women Birth. 2014;27(3):214-219.
- Hodnett ED. Pain and women's satisfaction with the experience of childbirth: a systematic review. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2002;186(5 Suppl Nature):S160-S172.
- Koster D, Romijn C, Sakko E, et al. Traumatic childbirth experiences: practice-based implications for maternity care professionals from the woman's perspective. Scand J Caring Sci. 2019;34(3):792-799.
- Dahlberg U, Aune I. The woman's birth experience—the effect of interpersonal relationships and continuity of care. *Midwifery*. 2013;29(4):407-415.
- Martins ACM, Giugliani ERJ, Nunes LN, et al. Factors associated with a positive childbirth experience in Brazilian women: a crosssectional study. Women Birth. 2021;34(4):e337-e345.
- Respectful maternity care charter: universal rights of mothers and newborns. White Ribbon Alliance website. 2020. Accessed January 15, 2022. https://www.healthynewbornnetwork.org/resource/ respectful-maternity-care-charter-universal-rights-of-womenand-newborns/
- Baldisserotto ML, Theme Filha MM, da Gama SGN. Good practices according to WHO's recommendation for normal labor and birth and women's assessment of the care received: the "birth in Brazil" national research study, 2011/2012. Reprod Health. 2016;13(Suppl 3):124.
- Anderson G, Zega M, D'Agostino F, et al. Meta-synthesis of the needs of women cared for by midwives during childbirth in hospitals. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2021;50(1):16-19.



Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health

improve the experiences of bereaved parents and their health care providers.



Review

Toward Optimal Emotional Care During the Experience of Miscarriage: An Integrative Review of the Perspectives of Women, Partners, and Health Care Providers

Lysha Lee¹, BA Psych, Winn Ma¹, BA Psych, Sidney Davies¹, BA Psych, Marjolein Kammers¹, PhD ¹

Introduction: Miscarriage is frequently associated with significant emotional impact, causing psychological distress, trauma, and grief. Unfortunately, women and partners frequently report dissatisfaction with care around miscarriage, and health care providers report feeling ill-prepared and underequipped to provide emotional support. This integrative review synthesizes the individual perspectives of the woman experiencing the miscarriage, the partner, and the different health care provider roles involved in the care to better understand what future research is necessary to

Methods: Electronic databases were searched for studies that covered emotional care around miscarriage from the perspective of women, partners, or health care providers. The review included studies published in English between 2015 and 2022, using either quantitative or qualitative methods. Thematic analysis was carried out, and conclusions from these articles were integrated into themes and subthemes.

Results: A total of 60 studies met the inclusion criteria. Two main themes were identified for women: (1) a need for more information and (2) a need for acknowledgment of their loss. Two main themes were likewise identified for partners: (1) a need for more information and (2) a need for recognition. Three main themes were identified for health care providers: (1) a need for additional training, (2) components of quality care, and (3) perceived barriers to providing care.

Discussion: There is broad overlap in the needs identified by bereaved parents and their health care providers, as well as general agreement regarding the barriers to providing effective care. Five areas of future research priority were identified to understand how best to meet these needs: empirical evaluation of strategies to meet identified needs, investigation of setting-specific needs, integrated consideration of all relevant roles, investigation of the care needs of diverse groups, and an investigation of the predictors of emotional impact.

J Midwifery Womens Health 2023;68:52–61 © 2022 The Authors. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health* published by Wiley Periodicals LLC on behalf of American College of Nurse Midwives (ACNM).

Keywords: early pregnancy loss, health care providers, miscarriage, review

INTRODUCTION

Up to 1 in 4 known pregnancies ends in miscarriage. Miscarriage is defined as an unintended loss or interruption of pregnancy up to the 20th week of pregnancy in the United States and Australia¹ or 24th week of pregnancy in the United Kingdom.² Miscarriage is distinct from stillbirth, which refers to an intrauterine fetal death after this gestational age. The annual prevalence of miscarriage is approximately 147,000 in Australia,³ 750,000 to 1,000,000 in the United States,⁴ and 200,000 in the United Kingdom.²

Despite the high frequency of such loss, there is still considerable stigma around miscarriage.⁵ Women are often not expected to disclose they are pregnant until after the first trimester because of fear of early pregnancy loss.⁶ As such, friends and family are often not aware of the pregnancy dur-

¹Melbourne School of Psychological Science, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia

[Correction added on 25th November 2022, after first online publication: CAUL funding statement has been added.]

Correspondence: Marjolein Kammers. Email: marjolein.kammers@unimelb.edu.au

ORCID

Marjolein Kammers https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2544-4236

ing the early stages. Furthermore, the emotional impact of miscarriage is frequently underestimated, and it can be difficult for women and partners to find acknowledgment from friends, family, or health care providers (HCPs).⁶ Importantly, research has shown that women frequently experience significant psychological distress, trauma, and grief as a result of miscarriage, which can last weeks, months, or even years.^{7–9} Clinically significant depression, anxiety, and posttraumatic stress disorder are also not uncommon.¹⁰

Over the past 30 years, there has been a substantial increase in research exploring the psychological impact of miscarriage. In 1996, Lee and Slade¹¹ identified that in addition to the traumatic aspects of the miscarriage itself, there was a general disappointment among women with many aspects of their care. Issues such as long wait times, insufficient information, a lack of acknowledgment of the loss, and absent psychological care were reported.¹¹

Dissatisfaction with care in the initial stages of treatment is an important finding because the quality of he care, emotional support, and interactions with HCPs can positively or negatively influence the experience of miscarriage. ^{12–15} Evidence has shown that women and their partners who report satisfaction with their care following miscarriage are less likely to experience depression, anxiety, and perinatal grief. ^{16–17}

Quick Points

- Many women and partners report dissatisfaction with emotional care during their experience of miscarriage.
- ♦ Women and partners who experience miscarriage identify both similar and different needs, most (but not all) of which are also identified by health care providers.
- ◆ To improve the experience of bereaved parents and their health care providers, areas for future research include the evaluation of intervention strategies, setting-specific needs, joint consideration of different roles, differences in care needs, and predictors of emotional impact.

Despite a rapidly growing body of scientific research over the past 2 decades, women and their partners continue to report disappointment with the care they received. Recent systematic reviews reported that both bereaved women and their partners felt their miscarriage was not treated as significant, their emotional pain was often not acknowledged, and information and communication weproblematic, with long waiting times exacerbating the traumatic nature of the event. Furthermore, HCPs themselves reported a lack of confidence, 20,21 knowledge, 20,22 and training 23-25 when providing emotional care to women and partners who experience miscarriage.

The primary aim of this integrative review was to provide a synthesis of miscarriage care world literature from the last 7 years (2015-2022), integrating the individual perspectives of (1) the woman experiencing the miscarriage, (2) the partner, and (3) the different HCP roles involved in the care. Subsequently, 5 key areas of future research were identified to improve the provision of emotional care around miscarriage.

METHODS

Literature searches were conducted across EBSCOhost Research Databases that included PubMed, CINAHL Plus, MEDLINE, PsycINFO, Scopus, and JSTOR, as well as Google Scholar. The following search terms were used: early pregnancy loss, miscarriage, and perinatal loss, in combination with one or more of the following terms: mental health, emotional well-being, grief, psychological impact, needs, women, men, lesbian, gay, LGBT/LGBTQ, gender diverse/diversity, healthcare professional, nurses, midwives, obstetricians, private hospital, emergency department. Search terms were chosen to cover literature from a wide range of fields of research. The search was then supplemented by reference tracking from the initial articles. The final search was conducted on February 8, 2022.

This review was limited to articles that were published in English within international scientific peer-reviewed journals between 2015 and 2022. Both empirical and review articles were included. Review articles published during this period that cited primary sources from before 2015 were included, consistent with recommendations for integrative reviews. ²⁶

The inclusion criterium was that studies covered the experiences around miscarriage care of any combination of 3 groups: women, partners, and HCPs. Articles using either quantitative or qualitive methods were included. Study titles and abstracts were first screened, and if the article was ineligible based on title or abstract, it was discarded. Otherwise, the full text was reviewed, and eligibility was reassessed. All re-

searchers were involved in this process. Any uncertainty was discussed until consensus was reached.

For each of the 3 groups, articles covering the corresponding perspective were examined by 2 independent researchers. Themes identified by the 2 researchers were then compared and organized into main themes and subthemes. Any differences were resolved by adjudication by a third researcher.

The authors recognize that a person who physically experiences pregnancy loss may have a gender identity other than female. For clarity in this review, the term *woman* is used when referring to the individual who physically experienced the miscarriage. The term *partner* is used when referring to the significant other and is intended to include all self-identified genders.

RESULTS

The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses Statement was followed in reporting this review (Figure 1).²⁷ A total of 60 articles met the inclusion criteria, comprising 17 from the United States, 13 from Australia, 12 from Europe (United Kingdom, Ireland, Denmark, Turkey, Spain, France, Sweden, Belgium), 6 from Canada, 1 study with data from both Sweden and the United States, and 11 international review articles.

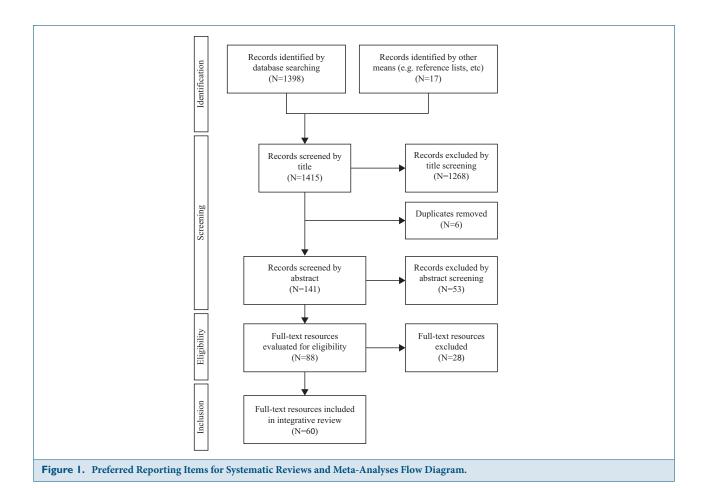
The majority of studies (n = 35) used qualitative methodology, with semistructured interviewing as the most common method. There were 9 quantitative studies and 4 that incorporated mixed methods. The remaining articles comprised one priority-setting partnership and 11 review articles. Please see Supplementary Table 1 for a detailed summary of this literature. Themes and subthemes identified for each of the 3 perspectives (women, partners, and HCPs) are depicted in Figure 2.

Experiences of Women

A total of 37 articles covered the perspectives of women who experienced miscarriage. Two main themes were identified: (1) a need for more information and (2) a need for acknowledgment through empathic treatment.

Need for More Information

Some women found the information provided about causes, symptoms, and frequency of miscarriage to be inadequate in helping them navigate through the unfamiliar and sudden circumstance of miscarriage. 18,25,28–31 Some reported



seeking out further information regarding causes, symptoms, and frequency of miscarriage to better understand their situation. ^{14,25,32–34} Others reported needing information about what to expect throughout the miscarriage process, and needing to understand treatment and management options and the associated risks. ^{14,25,35,36} Many believed this would provide a sense of control and self-determination ^{15,29,37,38} and that having more information about the causes of the miscarriage would alleviate some of the guilt experienced. ^{15,29,36–39}

Women also reported desiring information about their physical recovery and possible complications, ^{25,29,33,40} as well as the emotional journey ahead, including the grieving process and emotions derived from self-blame. ^{12–14,18,28–31,33,34,41} They reported seeking additional information through helplines, websites, online forums, support groups, grief counselors, and psychological services. ^{12–14,18,29,34,40,42} Many also indicated wanting to know when they could expect their menstruation to resume, ³³ when it would be safe to attempt another pregnancy, and the risks of miscarriage occurring again. ^{14,15,29,33,35,38,39,41}

Some women reported that their experience of care was strongly affected by how they received information. Information that provided clear, immediate, and reliable answers that were easy to understand and relevant for partners and families was preferred. ^{12,14,18,28,29,33,34,39,40,43,44} Women appreciated when HCPs gave a clear diagnosis ^{28,40,41} and checked for understanding when explaining medical processes. ⁴⁵ Information that was not overly clinical or medicalized ^{12,28,34}

and presented in a way that was not overly "bright" or "melancholy" $^{34,\,\mathrm{p.121}}$ was preferred. It was also considered important that information and advice regarding prognosis, follow-up procedures and implications for future pregnancies was consistent across the care team. $^{12,25,29,30,33,38-40,45,46}$

Finally, women expressed limitations in their capacity to process and retain verbal information because of their emotional state, especially for complex medical terminology and processes. ^{33,44,45} They indicated that it would be helpful to receive supporting written information, including a list of resources or health care services to contact if needed, so they would be able to process the information when ready. ^{33,39,40,46,47}

Need for Acknowledgment Through Empathic Treatment

Women rated care favorably when they felt that HCPs treated them as individuals experiencing something meaningful and distressing, acknowledging both the emotional and physical components of the loss. ^{12,13,15,25,28,30,31,33,36,40,41,45} Women reported they were not looking for specialized counseling skills, but rather that HCPs were just present, actively listening to their experience, and taking the time to identify their feelings and needs. ^{12,30,33,41,44,45} This offered a sense of validation for their thoughts and feelings. ⁴⁵ Many women further reported empathic communications. ⁴⁵ Many women further reported empathic communications. ⁴⁵ Compassion was recognized through eye contact, open body language, tender tone

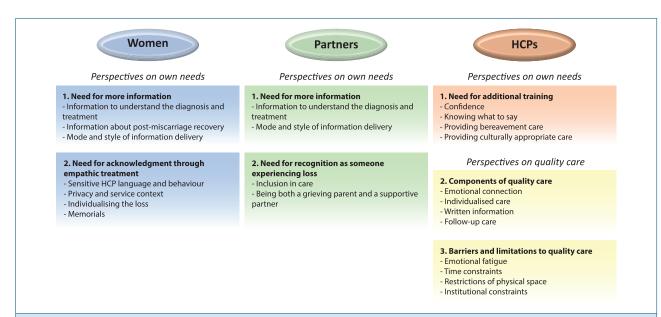


Figure 2. Themes and Subthemes Identified in This Review of Recent Literature Covering Emotional Care Around Miscarriage, from the Perspective of Women, Partners, and Health Care Providers.

Themes of women and partners covered each group's own needs (indicated in blue and green, respectively). For HCPs, one theme covered the needs of HCPs themselves (orange), and 2 further themes (yellow) covered HCPs' perspectives about quality care (components and constraints).

Abbreviation: HCP(s), health care provider(s)

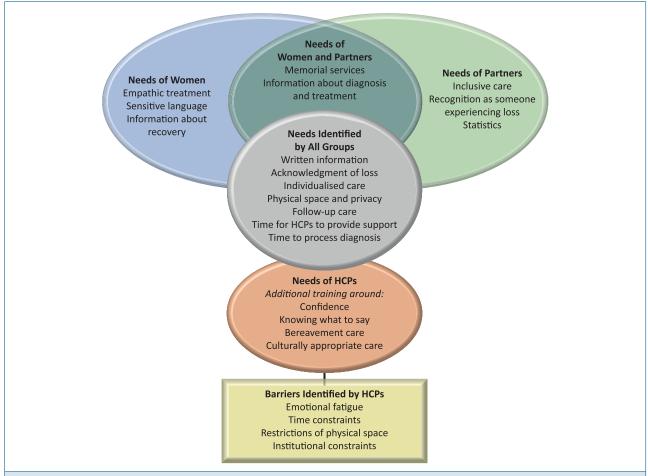


Figure 3. Joint and Disjoint Needs for the Provision of Quality Emotional Care Around Miscarriage, as well as Barriers to Meeting Those Needs, from the Perspectives of Women, Partners, and Health Care Providers

 $Abbreviation: HCP(s), health \ care \ provider(s)$

of voice, and use of supportive touch. 18,45 Many women reported being sensitive to comments and behavior that diminished the emotional impact of their loss, including the specific language used to describe their experience. This included referring to their lost child as "tissue," "clots," "failed conception," "products of conception," "missed abortion," "reproductive wastage," or "dead fetus" 12,14,45 and comments such as "it was just a miscarriage," or "you can just have another baby." 13,14,25,28,40,45,48

Women reported feeling acknowledgment in the hospital when they and their partners were placed in environments that provided privacy to process their situation. ^{12,18,33,36,40,49} Specifically, women appreciated when HCPs recognized that physical proximity to pregnant women or newborns could amplify their feeling of loss. ^{12,14} In general, women reported appreciating reduced wait time as an acknowledgment of their bereavement, ^{14,15,18,40,41} especially in emergency departments (EDs). ^{33,40} Follow-up appointments addressing emotional and practical needs also provided acknowledgment for the significance of the loss. ^{12,14,25,30,33,40,42,43}

Many women reported valuing care that was individualized and sensitive to their choices and needs. ^{12-14,25,30,31,33,40-42} Some reported desiring support and follow-up options tailored to the cultural and spiritual needs of their family. ²⁵ Cultural differences in grief and the perception of motherhood and perinatal loss ⁵⁰ influenced the individual needs of women and partners. ⁵¹ Women from diverse racial and ethnic groups also reported different ways of coping with loss. ⁵¹ Furthermore, both heterosexual and LGBTQ (lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or queer) couples with histories of infertility or pregnancy loss reported that the experience of grief associated with pregnancy loss was amplified by the additional processes, practices, and time required to achieve pregnancy, as well as the emotional and material investment made in the anticipation of parenthood. ^{11,52}

Some women reported memorials as a potentially powerful way to validate their loss, and identified such experiences as significant in helping them cope. Hemembrance services were often sought out by families who had experienced miscarriage. He opportunity to create meaning for the loss resolved some of the ambiguity associated with miscarriage, helping women come to terms with their lost identity as a parent-to-be of this child. He opportunity as a parent-to-be of this child.

Experiences of Partners

Twenty-one articles were included that explored the experiences of miscarriage in partners. The majority of these studies included and described exclusively male partners, with 2 studies investigating partners in LGBTQ relationships. Two main themes relevant to partners were identified: (1) a need for more information and (2) a need for recognition.

Need for More Information

Some male partners reported seeking biological explanations, clear facts, and statistics to rationalize and cope with the distress associated with the loss. Partners valued statistics more than women seemed to need this specific information. ^{25,36,49,53}

Partners often reported feeling helpless while observing the loss, which may explain some partners' increased need to understand the process and etiology of the loss. ^{49,54} Several indicated that they preferred answers to be "hard, fast, and short" and that it was appreciated when additional resources were accessible on mobile devices to maintain privacy from others. ^{25,49} Some also reported wanting to know where to obtain information about how to support their partners, as well as themselves. ^{54,55}

Need for Recognition

Some partners reported that being the partner, rather than the person physically experiencing the miscarriage, contributed to making them feel that they should not experience or communicate their emotions. ^{25,53,55} They expressed that as partners, they needed to be recognized as also experiencing a significant loss. ⁴⁹ Compassionate and sensitive care from HCPs, such as expressions of personal warmth, empathy for bereavement, and access to follow-up, helped partners cope with their own grief. ^{25,33,36,49,55,56} It was also reported that memorial items, services, or rituals validated their loss as a partner. ^{36,49}

Many partners additionally reported significant tension, stress, apprehension, and internal conflict from needing to reconcile being both a grieving parent and a supportive partner. Some reported needing emotional support to negotiate fear, frustration, and disappointment caused by the loss and a need to share experiences with others who could relate to the internal conflict of balancing roles. Several male partners particularly valued activities that allowed fathers to support and connect with those who had similar experiences. So, 59

Some partners indicated that the perceived expectation that they suppress their feelings to support their partner left them feeling isolated in their grief. 49,59,60 Although some male partners reported that they found retreating into perceived gender roles helpful in distracting from grief, other male partners reported that gender role expectations made it difficult to grieve when confronted with a miscarriage 56,57,61 and prevented them from seeking and accessing support. 53 It was therefore particularly helpful when HCPs specifically included them in hospital care and support, instead of implicitly expecting them to take on the role of support for the woman. 59,60 As such, hospital practices that actively provided validation from HCPs and minimized the disenfranchisement of (male) partners' grief were reported to be appreciated. 55

Experiences of HCPs

Twenty articles examining the perspective of HCPs involved in the provision of care for women and partners who experience miscarriage were analyzed. The majority were nurses and midwives (90%), with obstetricians and general practitioners composing only 6% and 3%, respectively. Three main themes were identified: (1) a need for additional training, (2) components of quality care, and (3) barriers and limitations to providing that care.

Need for Additional Training

In a number of studies, HCPs reported feeling insecure and unprepared when providing emotional care because of a lack of training. 22,62 Many reported that the focus of their training was on physical management²¹ and that the provision of emotional care had to be learned through experience. 21,23,24 For example, in one study, only 6% of registered nurses indicated feeling adequately prepared to provide support to parents experiencing a miscarriage.⁶³ In another study, 88.6% of surveyed midwives wanted extra training on the subject, and 72.4% believed they had insufficient knowledge to provide effective support.20 Some HCPs indicated that they felt they lacked communication skills and bereavement counseling techniques^{24,25} and that they did not know what to say and when to say it, or what information to provide to patients.^{20,33} They reported that their perceived inadequacy and lack of clinical experience in emotional miscarriage support translated to a personal sense of incompetence.²⁰

Some HCPs also reported a lack of knowledge or formal training on culture-specific needs²⁴ and that cultural barriers sometimes prevented them from providing appropriate care to women and families with different ethnicities.⁶³ For example, HCPs working within Asian communities noted that perinatal death was considered taboo as a topic for discussion, and perinatal death was seen as a failure.⁵⁰ As a result, they struggled to broach the topic with bereaved families. Likewise in Australia, some HCPs reported feeling unable to provide adequate education for certain populations, such as women from remote Aboriginal communities.²⁵

Components of Quality Care

Many HCPs emphasized the importance of providing emotional support to women and their families as part of care. 20,62-64 Specifically, HCPs reported this involved simply being present and taking time to listen and discuss. 22,33,62,65 In general, HCPs believed they should adjust their care according to individual needs. 15,24,44,59,64 Some HCPs mentioned that being empathetic and engaging with parents' individual needs and experiences helped them develop an emotional connection and recommended following the family's lead, not making assumptions, and giving the family opportunities to reconsider and change their decisions. 44 Some HCPs specifically reported that it was important to understand and include partners as individuals with unique styles of grieving. 60

Many also considered the provision of information in written form to be paramount. ^{20,23,25,33,63} They believed that written information would help educate women and their families²⁵ and provide comprehensive information on the physical and medical management of the miscarriage, as well as psychological symptoms²⁰ such as possible depression and grief. ⁶³ Some HCPs reported that written information helped them circumvent time constraints, because important information could be provided and read at a later time. ^{23,44} Written information also helped direct patients to other available resources, such as online support networks and discussion groups. ^{23,33}

Finally, HCPs emphasized the importance of follow-up care. In several studies, HCPs believed that follow-up care

should be offered to all women and their families, ⁶³ as either a telephone or outpatient appointment. ³³ It was noted that in many cases, follow-up care was currently lacking, particularly in public hospitals. ²¹

Perceived Barriers and Limitations to Providing Quality Care

Several HCPs described struggling to be emotionally present when caring for women and their families, because of compassion fatigue or for self-protection. ^{21,62,65} They reported that they struggled at times to handle patients' emotional reactions such as anxiety, sadness, grief, and fear. ^{23,24,65} Some believed staying professional by compartmentalizing the grief and remaining task-focused was helpful. They also identified the specific challenge of moving between attending births on labor and delivery and caring for bereaved families back to back. Having to switch between experiences and displays of joy and grief was described as emotionally draining. ^{22,23,62}

HCPs frequently highlighted staffing deficits²³ and a lack of time as a barrier to building rapport with women and their families and providing adequate psychosocial support,^{20,21,64} especially in ED settings.⁶² Some midwives reported feeling that they overloaded their patients with information and, because of time constraints, were ultimately unable to provide the continuity of care they felt was crucial.⁴⁴

Furthermore, HCPs felt that privacy and sensitivity around physical space was important for women and partners experiencing miscarriages, ^{33,64} noting that space constraints, especially in the ED, sometimes prevented them from meeting the privacy needs of grieving families. ²⁵ They also indicated that providing miscarriage treatment alongside other maternal services ^{23,33} or in proximity to other pregnant women ⁶³ could not always be avoided.

Several HCPs highlighted that policies or relevant guidelines around miscarriage care were unavailable^{33,63} or were perceived as prioritizing cost-efficiency, rather than emotional aspects of care.²² Without standard procedures or guidance for miscarriage care available, some HCPs reported relying on prior personal experience, which they believed resulted in care that was inconsistent across staff.²⁰ Others highlighted a structural lack of professional counseling and debriefing opportunities for staff involved in providing bereavement support.^{24,44,64}

DISCUSSION

Based on the available scientific literature, considerable overlap exists in the needs identified by bereaved parents and their HCPs (Figure 3). There is also general agreement regarding the barriers to providing effective care, such as the constraints imposed by time, space, and other hospital resources. In addition, in several themes, the self-reported needs of women or partners did not align with the components of quality care identified by HCPs. For example, bereaved parents asked for additional information, which was not a need identified by HCPs. Likewise, bereaved parents identified memorial services as a potential way to acknowledge their loss, whereas HCPs did not.

Given the broad consensus on the needs of women and partners who experience miscarriage, the question arises why

these bereaved parents continue to report dissatisfaction with emotional care. ^{14,18} The reviewed literature suggests that what might be missing is not the identification of needs, but a systematic investigation and evaluation of how those needs can best be met. This distinction was not often made explicit. For example, interventions that might seem intuitive, such as HCPs offering statistics to normalize the loss, could result in feelings of marginalization of the loss for some women. Evidence evaluating such interventions is limited, which supports the need for additional research aimed at quantifying specific outcomes of these strategies.

Limitations

There are a number of limitations to this review. First, none of the included studies differentiated the specific type of miscarriage (eg, spontaneous vs discovery of a nonviable pregnancy at antenatal appointment) or the management approach (expectant, medical, or surgical). Studies also differed widely in the recency of participants' miscarriage experience, ranging from a few weeks^{12,66} to many years. ^{14,34,46} Because the setting and management approach dictate time and space constraints, as well as the HCP roles involved in care, it is therefore unknown to what degree the needs identified here are specific or generalizable to each type of miscarriage or management approach.

Furthermore, there is a potential for bias in the reviewed literature, as a result of both sampling bias and selection bias. Bereaved parents who were especially dissatisfied with the care they received might conceivably be more likely to volunteer to participate in studies investigating satisfaction with care than bereaved parents who were satisfied, potentially resulting in an overrepresentation of dissatisfied participants. In addition, reported dissatisfaction with care in a given hospital or setting might itself be a motivator for research: there is likely to be more incentive to investigate the needs of patients in a hospital or department where patient satisfaction is low rather than where it is high. This too would result in an overrepresentation of dissatisfied participants in the literature.

Implications for Practice and Research

The themes identified in this review suggest 5 promising areas for future research. First, there is a significant lack of research on the effectiveness of interventions and guidelines designed to improve the emotional care of women and partners experiencing miscarriage.²¹ Only 3 intervention studies in the past 7 years met the inclusion criteria of this review, and although they report promising results, each had important limitations. Johnson and Langford designed a one-hour bereavement program for women experiencing miscarriage in an obstetric emergency center in the United States. Results indicated the intervention was successful in reducing women's grief at 2 weeks post-loss.66 Doherty et al investigated the impact of a one-day bereavement care workshop for student midwives in Ireland.³² Participants reported an increase in confidence providing bereavement care 3 months postworkshop. The absence of a control group, however, makes it difficult to exclude the possibility that the increase in confidence may have been a result of ongoing training. The final intervention study investigated the effect of an intervention designed to help nurses provide individualized care to pregnant women in Turkey who had previously experienced pregnancy loss. ¹⁶ This care approach was highly effective in reducing the anxiety and depression among pregnant women, and increased their attachment to the current pregnancy. Women who have recently experienced miscarriage and are not currently pregnant, however, would not have the continued contact with nursing staff necessary to implement this care approach. Although these intervention studies are promising, more research is needed to determine the efficacy of interventions aimed at meeting specific needs. Furthermore, additional research is necessary to determine how the well-being, confidence, and expertise of HCPs translates to bereaved parents' satisfaction with care and subsequent emotional well-being.

Second, the majority of scientific studies investigating miscarriage have done so in the context of the ED. The specific hospital setting dictates procedural limitations, such as time constraints in the ED or a lack of privacy away from other pregnant women on a labor and birth unit. The specific care location will also correlate with the timing of the diagnosis, any preceding symptoms (such as cramping or blood loss), the level of urgency around management, and possible preexisting care relationships with the HCPs involved. Because the needs of women, partners, and HCPs differ by hospital and practice setting, the predominance of literature based on the ED portrays an incomplete picture of needs and care. 30,33,40 Given the joint needs identified in this review around time, space, and privacy, understanding the experiences of women, partners, and HCPs in specific settings is essential. Further research specifically considering the needs of bereaved parents and HCPs in different settings is therefore necessary to develop role- and setting-specific interventions.

Third, both women and HCPs identified the importance of consistency among HCPs across the care team. However, miscarriage care involves a complex interaction between women, partners, and multiple HCP roles. The majority of studies in this review considered either the parents'18,19,53,56,58 or the HCPs' view^{22,50} separately, with few studies considering all parties concurrently in the same setting. 25,33,44 Furthermore, studies in this review primarily described the experiences of nurses and midwives. Acknowledging the specific care practices and experiences of other HCP roles (eg, sonographers and generalist or specialty physicians) might uncover specific challenges these groups face around emotional care. In many healthcare systems, for example, sonographers interact with patients without formally providing a diagnosis, creating the unique dilemma of what and how much to say when a nonviable pregnancy is detected.⁶⁷ To ensure consistency of care, it would therefore be valuable for future studies to include the perspectives of the multiple different HCP roles that bereaved partners interact with during their hospital experience.

Fourth, a clear gap exists in the available literature exploring the miscarriage care experiences of individuals from different social, cultural, ethnic, and socioeconomic groups and those who identify as LGBTQ. Most studies have focused solely on the experiences of heterosexual English-speaking families with high incomes. However, the experiences of low-income families might be compounded by limited

access to educational resources and health care. ⁶⁸ LGBTQ parents might similarly face specific challenges during their pregnancy and miscarriage journey, creating unique care needs. The 6 studies that included mixed ethnicities in their samples did not discuss the implications of cultural or ethnic backgrounds in depth. ^{15,28,37,41,45,69} This highlights a need for research exploring the miscarriage care experiences and needs of families from diverse groups.

Finally, a clear joint need evident in the literature was the importance of providing emotional care for women and partners that is tailored to the individual. Given the significant psychological distress, trauma, and grief that can result from miscarriage,⁷⁰ and the prevalence of subsequent clinically significant depression, anxiety, and posttraumatic stress disorder, it seems particularly important to identify the factors that determine the emotional impact of miscarriage. Although gestational age is commonly thought to predict the emotional impact of miscarriage, evidence is mixed, with scientific consensus that postmiscarriage grief is independent of gestational age⁷¹ for both women^{72,73} and partners.^{19,55}

Importantly, The perceived quality of medical care and interactions with HCPs in the initial stages of miscarriage treatment have been reported as vital in shaping women's ongoing health outcomes,12,13 and satisfaction with care following miscarriage may reduce consequent symptoms of depression, anxiety, 16 and perinatal grief. 17 Satisfaction with care therefore might constitute a predictor for psychological outcomes following miscarriage. However, further research is necessary to quantify this relationship and investigate other potential predictors, such as reproductive history, availability of a social support network, previous mental health challenges, and social and cultural factors. Having a better understanding of the factors that contribute to or predict the emotional impact of miscarriage would not only allow HCPs to better tailor care but also help identify which women and partners are most at risk of developing later mental health problems and would therefore benefit most from additional bereavement care.

CONCLUSION

Overall, there is consensus in the literature that miscarriage can be associated with significant emotional impact for bereaved parents, and satisfaction with care around miscarriage may have short- and long-term consequences for women's and partners' emotional well-being. This review examined 7 years of scientific miscarriage literature (2015-2022), integrating the individual perspectives of women, partners, and HCPs. Based on themes in this literature, 5 areas of future research priority were identified. These 5 areas have the greatest potential to further improve the emotional care for women and partners facing this significant form of bereavement, as well as support and empower the different HCPs who provide that care.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge support from the Ramsay Hospital Research Foundation.

Open access publishing facilitated by The University of Melbourne, as part of the Wiley - The University of Melbourne agreement via the Council of Australian University Librarians.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section at the end of the article.

Table S1. Overview of Reviewed Studies

REFERENCES

- Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Pregnancy Loss. Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; 2021. https://ranzcog.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2022/05/Pregnancy-Loss.pdf
- Bottomley C. Epidemiology and aetiology of mis-carriage and ectopic pregnancy. In: Jurkovic D, Farquharson RG, eds. Acute Gynaecology and Early Pregnancy. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists Press; 2011:11-22.
- Coping with perinatal loss. Center of Perinatal Excellence website. Accessed September 10, 2021.https://www.cope.org.au/planning-a-family/pregnancy-loss/
- MacDorman MF, Gregory ECW. Fetal and perinatal mortality: United States, 2013. Natl Vital Stat Rep. 2015;64(8):1-24.
- Bardos J, Hercz D, Friedenthal J, Missmer SA, Williams Z. A national survey on public perceptions of miscarriage. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2015;125(6):1313-1320. doi:10.1097/AOG.00000000000000859
- Bute JJ, Brann M, Hernandez R. Exploring societal-level privacy rules for talking about miscarriage. J Soc Pers Relat. 2019;36(2):379-399. doi:10.1177/0265407517731828
- Frost M, Condon JT. The psychological sequelae of miscarriage: a critical review of the literature. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry*. 1996;30(1):54-62. doi:10.3109/00048679609076072
- Friedman T, Gath D. The psychiatric consequences of spontaneous abortion. Br J Psychiatry. 1989;155(6):810-813. doi:10.1192/bjp.155.6. 810
- Neugebauer R, Kline J, O'Connor P, et al. Determinants of depressive symptoms in the early weeks after miscarriage. Am J Public Health. 1992;82(10):1332-1339. doi:10.2105/AJPH.82.10.1332
- Lok IH, Neugebauer R. Psychological morbidity following miscarriage. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol. 2007;21(2):229-247. doi:10.1016/j.bpobgyn.2006.11.007
- Lee C, Slade P. Miscarriage as a traumatic event: a review of the literature and new implications for intervention. *J Psychosom Res*. 1996;40(3):235-244. doi:10.1016/0022-3999(95)00579-X
- Due C, Obst K, Riggs DW, Collins C. Australian heterosexual women's experiences of healthcare provision following a pregnancy loss. Women Birth. 2018;31(4):331-338. doi:10.1016/j.wombi.2017.11. 002
- Watson MA, Jewell VD, Smith SL. Journey interrupted: a phenomenological exploration of miscarriage. *Open J Occup Ther*. 2018;6(3). doi:10.15453/2168-6408.1439
- Bellhouse C, Temple-Smith M, Watson S, Bilardi J. "The loss was traumatic... some healthcare providers added to that": women's experiences of miscarriage. Women Birth. 2019;32(2):137-146. doi:10. 1016/j.wombi.2018.06.006
- Schreiber CA, Chavez V, Whittaker PG, Ratcliffe SJ, Easley E, Barg FK. Treatment decisions at the time of miscarriage diagnosis. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2016;128(6):1347-1356. doi:10.1097/AOG. 0000000000001753
- Tektaş P, Çam O. The effects of nursing care based on Watson's theory of human caring on the mental health of pregnant women after a pregnancy loss. Arch Psychiatr Nurs. 2017;31(5):440-446. doi:10.1016/j.apnu.2017.07.002
- DeMontigny F, Verdon C, Meunier S, Dubeau D. Women's persistent depressive and perinatal grief symptoms following

- a miscarriage: the role of childlessness and satisfaction with healthcare services. *Arch Womens Ment Health*. 2017;20(5):655-662
- van den Berg MMJ, Dancet EAF, Erlikh T, van der Veen F, Goddijn M, Hajenius PJ. Patient-centered early pregnancy care: a systematic review of quantitative and qualitative studies on the perspectives of women and their partners. *Hum Reprod Update*. 2018;24(1):106-118. doi:10.1093/humupd/dmx030
- Obst KL, Due C, Oxlad M, Middleton P. Men's grief following pregnancy loss and neonatal loss: a systematic review and emerging theoretical model. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2020;20(1):11. doi:10.1186/s12884-019-2677-9
- De Roose M, Tency I, Beeckman D, Van Hecke A, Verhaeghe S, Clays E. Knowledge, attitude, and practices regarding miscarriage: a cross-sectional study among Flemish midwives. *Midwifery*. 2018;56:44-52. doi:10.1016/j.midw.2017.09.017
- 21. Jensen KLB, Temple-Smith MJ, Bilardi JE. Health professionals' roles and practices in supporting women experiencing miscarriage: a qualitative study. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2019;59(4):508-513. doi:10.1111/ajo.12910
- Fernández-Basanta S, Movilla-Fernández MJ, Coronado C, Llorente-García H, Bondas T. Involuntary pregnancy loss and nursing care: a meta-ethnography. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(5):1486. doi:10.3390/ijerph17051486
- Nash M, Barry M, Bradshaw C. Midwives' experiences of caring for women with early pregnancy loss in an Irish maternity hospital. Br J Midwifery. 2018;26(12):796-805. doi:10.12968/bjom.2018.26.12.796
- Kalu FA, Coughlan B, Larkin P. A mixed methods sequential explanatory study of the psychosocial factors that impact on midwives' confidence to provide bereavement support to parents who have experienced a perinatal loss. *Midwifery*. 2018;64:69-76. doi:10. 1016/j.midw.2018.06.011
- Edwards S, Birks M, Chapman Y, Yates K. Bringing together the 'threads of care' in possible miscarriage for women, their partners and nurses in non-metropolitan EDs. Collegian. 2018;25(3):293-301. doi:10.1016/j.colegn.2017.09.004
- Whittemore R, Knafl K. The integrative review: updated methodology. *J Adv Nurs*. 2005;52(5):546-553. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2648.2005. 03621.x
- Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG; PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLoS Med.* 2009;6(7):e1000097. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097
- Baird S, Gagnon MD, DeFiebre G, Briglia E, Crowder R, Prine L. Women's experiences with early pregnancy loss in the emergency room: a qualitative study. Sex Reprod Healthc. 2018;16:113-117. doi:10. 1016/j.srhc.2018.03.001
- Larivière-Bastien D, DeMontigny F, Verdon C. Women's experiences of miscarriage in the emergency department. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2019;45(6):670-676. doi:10.1016/j.jen.2019.06.008
- MacWilliams K, Hughes J, Aston M, Field S, Moffatt FW. Understanding the experience of miscarriage in the emergency department. *J Emerg Nurs*. 2016;42(6):504-512. doi:10.1016/j.jen.2016.05.
- Dainty KN, Seaton MB, McLeod S, et al. Reframing how early pregnancy loss is viewed in the emergency department. Qual Health Res. 2021;31(6):1119-1128. doi:10.1177/1049732321994534
- Doherty J, Cullen S, Casey B, et al. Bereavement care education and training in clinical practice: supporting the development of confidence in student midwives. *Midwifery*. 2018;66:1-9. doi:10.1016/j. midw.2018.06.026
- Emond T, de Montigny F, Guillaumie L. Exploring the needs of parents who experience miscarriage in the emergency department: a qualitative study with parents and nurses. *J Clin Nurs*. 2019;28(9-10):1952-1965. doi:10.1111/jocn.14780
- Pang PC, Temple-Smith M, Bellhouse C, et al. Online health seeking behaviours: what information is sought by women experiencing

- $\label{eq:miscarriage:miscarriage:stud} \begin{tabular}{l} miscarriage: Stud Health Technol Inform. 2018;252:118-125. doi:10. \\ 3233/978-1-61499-890-7-118 \end{tabular}$
- Kuchinskaya O, Parker LS. 'Recurrent losers unite": online forums, evidence-based activism, and pregnancy loss.' Soc Sci Med. 2018;216:74-80. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2018.09.014
- Meaney S, Corcoran P, Spillane N, O'Donoghue K. Experience of miscarriage: an interpretative phenomenological analysis. *BMJ Open*. 2017;7(3):e011382. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2016-011382
- Darnell WH, Buckley AN, Gordon AM. "It's not something you expect a 15-year-old to be sad about ": sources of uncertainty and strategies of uncertainty management among adolescent women who have experienced miscarriage. *Health Commun*. 2019;34(14):1795-1805. doi:10.1080/10410236.2018.1536947
- Olesen ML, Graungaard AH, Husted GR. Deciding treatment for miscarriage - experiences of women and healthcare professionals. Scand J Caring Sci. 2015;29(2):386-394. doi:10.1111/scs.12175
- Wallace R, DiLaura A, Dehlendorf C. "Every person's just different": women's experiences with counseling for early pregnancy loss management. Womens Health Issues. 2017;27(4):456-462. doi:10. 1016/j.whi.2017.02.008
- See SY, Blecher GE, Craig SS, Egerton-Warburton D. Expectations and experiences of women presenting to emergency departments with early pregnancy bleeding. *Emerg Med Australas*. 2020;32(2):281-287. doi:10.1111/1742-6723.13403
- Miller CA, Roe AH, McAllister A, Meisel ZF, Koelper N, Schreiber CA. Patient experiences with miscarriage management in the emergency and ambulatory settings. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2019;134(6):1285-1292. doi:10.1097/AOG.0000000000003571
- Séjourné N, Fagny J, Got F, Lacroix P, Pauchet C, Combalbert L. Internet forums following a miscarriage: a place for women in particular pain? J Reprod Infant Psychol. 2016;34(1):28-34. doi:10.1080/02646838.2015.1079601
- Freeman A, Neiterman E, Varathasundaram S. Women's experiences of health care utilization in cases of early pregnancy loss: a scoping review. Women Birth. 2021;34(4):316-324. doi:10.1016/j. wombi.2020.07.012
- Littlemore J, Turner S. What can metaphor tell us about experiences
 of pregnancy loss and how are these experiences reflected in midwife practice? Front Commun. 2019;4:42. doi:10.3389/fcomm.2019.
 00042
- Brann M, Bute JJ, Scott SF. Qualitative assessment of bad news delivery practices during miscarriage diagnosis. *Qual Heal Res*. 2020;30(2):258-267. doi:10.1177/1049732319874038
- Bellhouse C, Temple-Smith MJ, Bilardi JE. "It's just one of those things people don't seem to talk about." women's experiences of social support following miscarriage: a qualitative study. BMC Womens Health. 2018;18(1):176. doi:10.1186/s12905-018-0672-3
- Radford EJ, Hughes M. Women 's experiences of early miscarriage: implications for nursing care. *J Clin Nurs*. 2015;24(11-12):1457-1465. doi:10.1111/jocn.12781
- 48. Cullen S, Coughlan B, Brenda C, Power S, Brosnan M. Exploring parents' experiences of care in an Irish hospital following second-trimester miscarriage. *Br J Midwifery*. 2017;25(2):110-116.
- Miller EJ, Temple-Smith MJ, Bilardi JE. There was just no-one there to acknowledge that it happened to me as well": a qualitative study of male partner's experience of miscarriage. *PLoS One*. 2019;14(5):e0217395. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0217395
- Shorey S, André B, Lopez V. The experiences and needs of healthcare professionals facing perinatal death: a scoping review. *Int J Nurs Stud.* 2017;68:25-39. doi:10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2016.12.007
- Jansson C, Volgsten H, Huffman C, Skoog Svanberg A, Swanson KM, Stavreus-Evers A. Validation of the Revised Impact of Miscarriage Scale for Swedish conditions and comparison between Swedish and American couples' experiences after miscarriage. Eur J Contracept Reprod Health Care. 2017;22(6):412-417. doi:10.1080/13625187.2017.1409346
- Ellis SA, Wojnar DM, Pettinato M. Conception, pregnancy, and birth experiences of male and gender variant gestational parents:

- it's how we could have a family. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2015;60(1):62-69. doi:10.1111/jmwh.12213
- Williams HM, Topping A, Coomarasamy A, Jones LL. Men and miscarriage: a systematic review and thematic synthesis. Qual Health Res. 2020;30(1):133-145. doi:10.1177/1049732319870270
- Prior M, Bagness C, Brewin J, et al. Priorities for research in miscarriage: a priority setting partnership between people affected by miscarriage and professionals following the James Lind Alliance methodology. *BMJ Open*. 2017;7(8):e016571. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2017-016571
- Wagner NJ, Vaughn CT, Tuazon VE. Fathers' lived experiences of miscarriage. Fam J Alex VA. 2018;26(2):193-199. doi:10.1177/ 1066480718770154
- Due C, Chiarolli S, Riggs DW. The impact of pregnancy loss on men's health and wellbeing: a systematic review. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth. 2017;17(1):380. doi:10.1186/s12884-017-1560-9
- Chavez MS, Handley V, Jones RL, Eddy B, Poll V. Men's experiences of miscarriage: a passive phenomenological analysis of online data. *J Loss Trauma*. 2019;24(7):664-677. doi:10.1080/23802359. 2019.1611230
- Nguyen V, Temple-Smith M, Bilardi J. Men's lived experiences of perinatal loss: a review of the literature. Aust New Zeal J Obstet Gynaecol. 2019;59(6):757-766. doi:10.1111/ajo.13041
- Obst KL, Due C. Australian men's experiences of support following pregnancy loss: a qualitative study. *Midwifery*. 2019;70:1-6. doi:10. 1016/j.midw.2018.11.013
- Obst KL, Due C. Men's grief and support following pregnancy loss: a qualitative investigation of service providers' perspectives. *Death Stud.* 2019;0(0):1-9. doi:10.1080/07481187.2019.1688430
- Riggs DW, Due C, Tape N. Australian heterosexual men's experiences of pregnancy loss: the relationships between grief, psychological distress, and support. Omega Journal of Death and Dying. 2021;82(3):409-423. doi:10.1177/0030222818819339
- 62. Hutti MH, Polivka B, White S, et al. Experiences of nurses who care for women after fetal loss. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2016;45(1):17-27. doi:10.1016/j.jogn.2015.10.010

- Engel J, Rempel L. Health professionals' practices and attitudes about miscarriage. MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs. 2016;41(1):51-57. doi:10.1097/NMC.00000000000000207
- 64. Griffin G, Ngulube M, Farrell V, Hauck YL. Caring for women through early pregnancy loss: exploring nurses' experiences of care. *Collegian*. 2021;28(3):268-274. doi:10.1016/j.colegn.2020.08.011
- Willis P. Nurses' perspective on caring for women experiencing perinatal loss. MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs. 2019;44(1):46-51. doi:10.1097/NMC.0000000000000490
- Johnson OP, Langford RW. A randomized trial of a bereavement intervention for pregnancy loss. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs. 2015;44(4):492-499. doi:10.1111/1552-6909.12659
- Johnson J, Arezina J, McGuinness A, Culpan AM, Hall L. Breaking bad and difficult news in obstetric ultrasound and sonographer burnout: is training helpful? *Ultrasound*. 2019;27(1):55-63. doi:10. 1177/1742271x18816535
- 68. Haws RA, Mashasi I, Mrisho M, Schellenberg JA, Darmstadt GL, Winch PJ. These are not good things for other people to know ": how rural Tanzanian women 's experiences of pregnancy loss and early neonatal death may impact survey data quality. Soc Sci Med. 2010;71(10):1764-1772. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2010.03.051
- Carolan M, Wright RJ. Miscarriage at advanced maternal age and the search for meaning. *Death Stud.* 2017;41(3):144-153. doi:10.1080/ 07481187.2016.1233143
- Wong MK, Crawford TJ, Gask L, Grinyer A. A qualitative investigation into women's experiences after a miscarriage: implications for the primary healthcare team. 2003;53(494):697-702.
- Collins C, Riggs DW, Due C. The impact of pregnancy loss on women's adult relationships. *Grief Matters*. 2014;17:44-50.
- Swanson KM, Connor S, Jolley SN, Pettinato M, Wang TJ. Contexts and evolution of women's responses to miscarriage during the first year after loss. Res Nurs Health. 2007;30(1):2-16. doi:10.1002/nur.20175
- Peel E. Pregnancy loss in lesbian and bisexual women: an online survey of experiences. *Hum Reprod*. 2010;25(3):721-727. doi:10.1093/ humrep/dep441



Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health



Research Article

Midwives' and Other Perinatal Health Workers' Perceptions of the Black Maternal Mortality Crisis in the United States

Melva Craft-Blacksheare¹, CNM, DNP, MSN, MS , Peggy Kahn², PhD

Introduction: This study aimed to identify how perinatal health workers, especially midwives, explained US Black maternal mortality and morbidity and what ameliorative measures they suggested across categories of primary social determinants, health care access, and provider practices.

Methods: Using a mixed closed-ended and open-ended researcher-designed exploratory survey, 227 perinatal health workers responded to a series of questions probing views of causation and strategies for improvement. The closed-ended responses were summarized. Open-ended responses were analyzed using basic categorical and thematic coding.

Results: Perinatal health workers' responses prominently identified racism as a cause of Black maternal morbidity and mortality, and their recommendations ranged across levels of social determination of health.

Discussion: Results suggest that the views of perinatal health workers, the majority of whom were midwives, are complex and correspond to the problems and solutions identified in the research literature. Midwives and other perinatal health workers are well positioned to help center health equity in perinatal care, through both clinical practice and policy advocacy.

J Midwifery Womens Health 2023;68:62–70 \odot 2022 The Authors. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health* published by Wiley Periodicals LLC on behalf of American College of Nurse Midwives (ACNM).

Keywords: Black maternal mortality, midwives, race, social determinants of health

INTRODUCTION

An extensive literature documents and analyzes excessive Black maternal mortality in the United States. In the United States, the 2020 maternal mortality rate, the number of deaths per 100,000 live births including maternal death during pregnancy or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy from a cause related to or aggravated by pregnancy, was 23.8 per 100,000 live births. The maternal mortality rate for non-Hispanic Black women was 55.3 deaths per 100,000 live births, 2.9 times the rate for non-Hispanic white women (19.1), and higher than the rate for Hispanic women (18.2).¹ Racial and ethnic disparities with particularly alarming outcomes for Black women have persisted over time.² Measures of pregnancy-related deaths (pregnancy-related death within one year of the end of the pregnancy) and severe maternal morbidity also reveal stark racial and ethnic disparities.^{3,4}

Research on Black maternal morbidity and mortality reflects a shift in health research away from race as a biological determinant toward race as a social construct and away from individual behavior independent of social context toward structural determinants.^{5,6} Researchers have attributed

high Black maternal death and morbidity rates to the association of race with negative social determinants of health, the environment in which people undertake everyday life activities, and the effects on health and quality of life. The social and economic consequences of racism in everyday life experiences, social structures, and health care institutions have been linked to poor maternal and infant outcomes.^{7,8} Researchers have also identified biological pathways through which racism and other forms of toxic stress directly impact maternal and infant health.⁹

No previous studies have broadly explored midwives' and other perinatal health workers' perspectives on Black maternal mortality. Previous studies of US midwives' attitudes, perceptions, and beliefs have focused elsewhere, for example, on newborn screenings, 10 men in midwifery, 11 infant safe sleep, 12 and planned home birth.¹³ Almanza et al identified the motivations of 7 midwives of color—their strong commitments to racially concordant care, racial justice, and physically and emotionally safe care—associated with an African Americanowned community birth center.¹⁴ Midwives, emphasizing person-centered care to promote healthy pregnancy and reduce medical interventions, are well positioned to understand not only individual clients' health histories and the physiology and management of pregnancy and childbirth but also clients' environmental conditions including racist structures and practices. Although attending only 9.9% of births in the United States, 15 midwives can offer insights into causal factors, attest to current practices, and offer suggestions to improve outcomes. This study, therefore, aimed to identify how midwives and other perinatal health care workers of various ethnicities across a variety of settings explain causes of and remedies for excessive US Black maternal mortality and morbidity.

Correspondence

Melva Craft-Blacksheare Email: melvagcb@umich.edu

ORCID

Melva Craft-Blacksheare D https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6026-6703

¹School of Nursing, University of Michigan-Flint, Flint, Michigan

²Department of Political Science, University of Michigan-Flint, Flint, Michigan

Quick Points

- → This analysis is one of the first to describe the views of midwives and other perinatal health workers regarding Black maternal mortality, surveying a convenience sample (N = 227).
- Midwives and other perinatal health workers attribute excessive Black maternal mortality to negative primary social determinants of health, compromised access to health care, and problematic provider practices. They correspondingly recommend solutions across these 3 levels of determinants.
- ◆ At the level of provider practices, midwives and other perinatal health workers recommend attention to the workforce: more racial and cultural sensitivity training, more recruitment of providers of color, and more midwives in the birth workforce.
- ◆ Midwives and other perinatal health workers also suggest increased modes of service delivery (eg, multispecialty provider groups, birth centers), more evidence-based practice, and more careful listening to clients.
- ◆ Responses to this survey suggest midwives and others are positioned to become institutional leaders in centering health equity.

METHODS

This exploratory descriptive research, approved by the University of Michigan-Flint Institutional Review Board, posed closed-ended and open-ended questions to perinatal health workers in 2019 to ascertain their assessment of factors contributing to excessive Black maternal mortality and recommendations for reducing poor perinatal outcomes. The survey elicited descriptive and qualitative information.

Two Black perinatal health nurses, a certified nurse-midwife (CNM) and a certified women's health nurse practitioner, each with a doctoral degree, developed the survey. The survey questions were informed by their own urban maternal nursing experiences and conversations in professional networks and by their reading of the nursing and biomedical literature. The survey was not piloted or reviewed by additional parties. The questionnaire did not force responses and was structured to discover midwives' and other perinatal health workers' awareness of excessive Black maternal mortality, their general views of factors contributing to high Black maternal mortality, their direct professional observations regarding perinatal care, and their suggestions for improving perinatal outcomes, especially those of Black women.

The survey included 7 initial questions eliciting respondents' characteristics: race and ethnicity, gender, age, professional position and years of experience, ethnicity of clients, and type of practice community (urban, rural, suburban) (see Table 1); 1 closed-ended question about awareness of maternal mortality rates (see Table 2); 3 closed-ended questions about Black maternal mortality (Table 3); 7 closed-ended questions about clinical practices with a 7-point Likert scale ranging from 1 (strongly disagree) to 7 (strongly agree) (Table 4); and 7 open-ended questions probing participants' general perceptions about Black maternal mortality (Table 5).

The Qualtrics online survey was placed on social media group sites of perinatal health field workers, including midwives, doulas, and lactation consultants. The group sites were not specifically oriented toward Black women or perinatal health care workers of color. Additionally, an internet link was sent to deans of 50 schools of nursing with nurse practitioner programs and clinical faculty in maternal health, encourag-

ing further distribution to maternal health colleagues and students. Researchers cast a wide net, aware that Black people giving birth were served not only by midwives but also by doulas, nurse practitioners, and other perinatal professionals. Sample recruitment and survey completion occurred from May 2019 until December 2019.

Prior to beginning the survey, respondents were notified of the purposes of the study, institutional review board approval, and likely time for survey completion. The survey provided the contact information of the principal investigator. Informed consent was implied by survey commencement. Survey results included responses of 227 perinatal health workers. Survey responses were automatically stored on a secure password-protected Qualtrics account. Participants were not reimbursed.

Data Analysis

For closed-ended and questions employing 7-point Likert scales, number and percentage of response values for each item were calculated.

Open-ended responses were initially coded using preexisting categories (primary social determinants, access to health care, provider practices) employing Miller and Crabtree's template qualitative analysis procedure.16 Primary social determinants of health, also referred to as upstream factors, were understood to refer to broad structural and community characteristics.¹⁷ Health care access is an intermediate determinant of health outcomes because it can mediate the impact of social determinants (and together with health care quality is critical to health outcomes). Provider practices are social constructions downstream from policy and community determinants and access to health care. Additional emerging subthemes within those preexisting categories were identified during the analysis. The 2 authors independently reviewed and analyzed the data, compared codes, and discussed the patterns and themes that emerged. The 2 authors corroborated each other's coding, the frequency with which phrases and ideas appeared, and the interpretation of phrases and sentences in the context of health care practice, to increase dependability. 18,19

Characteristic n° (%) Race and ethnicity 194 Asian American 4 (2.06) Black or African American 29 (14.95) Hispanic or Latinx American 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 O-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 <th>Table 1. Demographic and Other Characteris</th> <th>tics of Participants</th>	Table 1. Demographic and Other Characteris	tics of Participants
Race and ethnicity 194 Asian American 4 (2.06) Black or African American 29 (14.95) Hispanic or Latinx American 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27		
Asian American 4 (2.06) Black or African American 29 (14.95) Hispanic or Latinx American 2 (1.03) Middle Eastern 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 1 (52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-		
Black or African American Hispanic or Latinx American American Middle Eastern 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife Student midwife Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 1 (52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 Certified nurse-midwife 193 Certified midwife 104 66 (34.19) 5-10 138 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) Age 192 20-26 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 60+ Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Hispanic or Latinx American 2 (1.03) Middle Eastern 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) > 15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49		
Middle Eastern 1 (0.52) American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10)		
American Indian 1 (0.52) Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 1.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	•	
Pacific Islander 0 White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188		
White or European American 150 (77.32) Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) <t< td=""><td></td><td>, ,</td></t<>		, ,
Other 5 (2.58) Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Prefer not to answer 2 (1.03) Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	•	, ,
Gender 191 Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Female 189 (98.95) Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Other 2 (1.05) Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Profession 193 Certified nurse-midwife 129 (66.84) Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Certified nurse-midwife Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife Student midwife Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 60+ Area of practice 188 Urban Suburban 69 (36.70) Suburban 69 (36.70)		
Nurse practitioner 12 (6.22) Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Certified professional midwife 9 (4.66) Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Student midwife 9 (4.66) Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	•	
Doula 8 (4.15) Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	_	, ,
Direct entry midwife 3 (1.55) Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Certified midwife 1 (.52) Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Obstetrician-gynecologist 1 (.52) Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	•	
Other 21 (10.88) Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Years of practice 193 0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
0-4 66 (34.19) 5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
5-10 38 (19.69) 11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
11-15 17 (8.81) >15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
>15 72 (37.31) Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
Age 192 20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
20-26 3 (1.56) 27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	, 	
27-39 63 (32.81) 40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	· ·	
40-49 55 (28.65) 50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	20-26	
50-59 29 (15.10) 60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)		
60+ 42 (21.86) Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	40-49	
Area of practice 188 Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	50-59	29 (15.10)
Urban 69 (36.70) Suburban 45 (23.94)	60+	42 (21.86)
Suburban 45 (23.94)		188
(Urban	69 (36.70)
Equal mixture (urban and suburban) 40 (21.28)		45 (23.94)
	Equal mixture (urban and suburban)	40 (21.28)
Rural >50% 34 (18.09)	Rural >50%	34 (18.09)

^a The variable number of responses reflects uneven responses to survey questions.

RESULTS

A total of 229 participants opened the survey online, and 227 participated. One hundred sixty-eight respondents progressed through the entire survey. Reported results include not only responses of the 168 completers but usable data from all 227 participants. Not every respondent counted as

Table 2. Awareness of Increasing Maternal Mortality Rates in the United StatesTotal (N = 195)n (%)Very aware175 (90)Somewhat aware20 (10)Not at all aware0

	Yes	No
Question ^a	n (%)	n (%)
Do you think the maternal	2 (1.03)	193 (98.97)
mortality/morbidity rate is		
relatively the same between		
white/European American		
women and women of color?		
(n = 195)		
Should Black maternal	160 (91.95)	14 (8.05)
mortality/morbidity be		
addressed on a practitioner		
level? $(n = 174)$		
Senate Bill 3363 supports states	152 (91.57)	14 (8.43)
using evidence-based practices		
and quality improvement		
practices. Do you think this is		
a good action to address this		
problem? $(n = 166)$		

^aThe variable number of responses reflects uneven responses to survey questions.

completing the survey answered every question, as the survey instrument did not force responses. CNMs comprised 66.8% of the 193 respondents identifying their profession. Other perinatal health workers comprised smaller percentages of respondents. Of 194 participants identifying their race and ethnicity, 15% were Black, and a majority identified as white. Table 1 details demographic and other characteristics of participants.

Of 195 responses to each of the 2 questions about levels of maternal mortality, 195 (100%) indicated awareness of the increasing maternal mortality rate in the United States (Table 2), and 193 indicated knowledge that Black maternal mortality exceeded that of white women (Table 3). Most participants had witnessed implicit bias toward women of color and women insured through Medicaid within their professional experiences, with respondents evenly divided about whether all women in their practice received the same level of care from all maternity team members. Ninety five percent or more of respondents indicated that it was important for practitioners to respect people's diverse social identities, attend to clients' physical and emotional health, and allow women to have meaningful input into decisions about their care and childbirth. A majority (91.95%) of respondents indicated that

	Strongly		Somewhat	Neither agree	Somewhat	Strongly	
	Disagree	Disagree	disagree	or disagree	agree	agree	Agree
Question ^a	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)
As a health practitioner, I have never witnessed implicit bias during maternity care toward a woman of color $(n = 172)$	77 (44.77)	43 (25.00)	16 (9.30)	8 (4.65)	4 (2.33)	10 (5.81)	14 (8.14)
As a health practitioner, I sometimes notice women with Medicaid receiving a different level of care in the office and/or hospital $(n = 172)$	12 (6.98)	20 (11.63)	12 (6.98)	12 (6.98)	30 (17.44)	33 (19.19)	53 (30.81
As a health care provider, I believe all women in my practice receive the same level of care from all the maternity team members	20 (11.63)	22 (12.79)	26 (15.11)	10 (5.81)	19 (11.05)	29 (16.86)	46 (26.74
(n = 172) It is important to respect and appreciate people's diverse social identities $(n = 173)$	7 (4.05)	0	0	0	0	143 (82.66)	23 (13.29
It is important that maternity care promote physical and emotional health ($n = 173$)	3 (1.73)	0	0	0	0	156 (90.17)	14 (8.09)
Women should have meaningful input into their decisions surrounding childbirth ($n = 173$)	2 (1.16)	0	0	0	0	157 (90.7)	14 (8.09)

^a The variable number of responses reflects uneven responses to survey questions.

Table 5. Responses to Open-Ended Questions	
	Number of
Question	Responses
What are examples of how practitioners	144
can address the Black maternal	
mortality rate?	
Why can this rate not be addressed at the	14
personal practitioner level?	
What would you say to your client about	136
the Black mortality/morbidity rate?	
Why do you think the Black	145
mortality/morbidity rate is high?	
What methods would you suggest/explore	141
to decrease the Black	
mortality/morbidity rate?	
Why do you think Senate Bill 3363 is a	117
good measure?	
Why do you think Senate Bill 3363 is not a	13
good measure?	

the Black maternal mortality rate should be addressed with their clients, and 14 (8.05%) indicated it should not (Table 3).

Each open-ended question yielded a range of 14 to 145 responses (Table 3), allowing for robust coding according to the template categories and emerging themes. Template categories included primary social determinants, health care access, and provider practices. Several subthemes related to provider practices emerged in responses to these questions: the perinatal workforce, modes of perinatal service delivery, interpersonal listening and attention to individual clients, evidence-based perinatal practices, and midwives' and other perinatal practitioners' roles in the clinical setting.

Primary Social Determinants

Respondents named structural racism, white supremacy, overall socioeconomic oppression, and systemic racism as causes of excessive Black maternal mortality. While noting that socioeconomic factors were often related to race, they also identified racism as operating across the class structure to the detriment of Black women. They suggested that childbearing-aged Black women are more likely than childbearing-aged white women to have a low income and reside in impoverished neighborhoods that challenge their

access to secure and safe housing, good jobs, good education, nutritious food, and safety. Respondents also indicated that Black women endured more daily stress resulting from structural discrimination in a variety of areas and interpersonal interactions.

Most respondents noted that problematic health-related behaviors (nutritionally poor food choices, missed appointments) were rooted in social conditions and the debilitating effects of racism. However, 3 respondents attributed poor outcomes to genetic makeup or hereditary traits, and one respondent emphasized the nonadherence of individuals without noting contextual factors:

In my personal experience, the population I serve will not follow provider instructions on how to care for themselves while pregnant. I have had clients refuse to go to the hospital for treatment, they do not come to their appointments, and they will not change their diets. I serve a predominantly African American population on public assistance. There are resources in the area that they will not utilize. They want to be unhealthy and pregnant but then wonder why they get so sick.

Fifteen respondents argued that to decrease Black maternal mortality, society had to end white supremacy or structural racism. Others named specific social policy changes: safe and affordable housing, better education, better access to nutritious food, better working conditions, higher pay, and family and medical leave.

Access to Health Care

Respondents attributed high Black maternal mortality and morbidity to lack of access to health care, including primary care. Several respondents suggested a system of universal health insurance, with one explicitly arguing that this should take the form of single-payer public health insurance, with expansion of Medicaid and Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children until policymakers implement a single-payer system. Many recommended Medicaid expansion to cover pre- and postnatal periods, care sites outside of hospitals, and more types of practitioners. Respondents emphasized preconception access and prenatal care. Others addressed better reimbursement for prenatal care and for more racially and occupationally diverse birth practitioners. Respondents noted that one cause of heightened Black maternal mortality and morbidity is conditions untreated before pregnancy.

Ensure they get health care earlier to identify any health issues that could impact a future pregnancy. Identify diabetes, high blood pressure, obesity, and infections prior to pregnancy, and focus on improving the health of women prior to conception. Educate women before pregnancy about risks and ways to reduce their risk.

Responses also captured the difficulty of timely and satisfactory entry into, and continued attendance at, prenatal care during pregnancy.

Provider Practices

Respondents focused on deficiencies in the provision of health care for Black women, citing poor quality of care, disrespect of Black women, and poor communication between patient and provider. One respondent summarized the problems within the health care system:

Inequitable care given to women on Medicaid, poorer quality hospitals in poorer neighborhoods and in communities of color, judgement of women of color who have kids but aren't married, judgement of women of color who have kids but are young, poor treatment of childbearing women of color overall, the perception that women of color don't care about their health or the health of their babies, the assumption that women of color do drugs, drink and engage in risky behavior, the assumption that women of color don't get prenatal care, the assumption that women of color are all in ill health anyway, so they are going to have sicker babies. People don't listen or act when women of color express their concerns!!

Five subthemes related to improvements in provider practices emerged from the open-ended questions: the perinatal workforce, modes of perinatal service delivery, interpersonal listening, evidence-based perinatal practices, and midwives' and other perinatal practitioners' roles in the clinical setting.

The Perinatal Workforce

The greatest number of responses to the open-ended question about how to decrease Black maternal mortality named more training of providers to increase cultural sensitivity and reduce implicit racial bias. Many respondents urged more racial and ethnic diversity in the provider workforce. They commented about the cultural sensitivity and identity of the workforce and also identified the need for more midwives, particularly Black midwives, and doulas as a proportion of the perinatal care workforce.

We need active enrollment and encouragement of practitioners of color and community initiatives to increase brown and Black success. White practitioners should continue to discuss and explore implicit bias, discard the anti-racism means being color blind paradigm, and recognize the unique health concerns and cultural approaches to health care in different communities.

Modes of Perinatal Service Delivery

Respondents recommended reforming traditional models of perinatal health care and expanding innovative modes of care. They recommended slowing down conventional perinatal practice in traditional settings, with longer appointments allowing for whole person care. They recommended teambased, multispecialty provider groups that would include not only midwives but also social workers, mental health workers, and nutritionists. Respondents recommended clinic-based navigators to help patients make and keep appointments and ensure access to and regular use of prescribed medications.

Respondents also recommended innovative care models involving more midwife and doula care or new geographic locations and care institutions. Several recommended care teams or doula programs specifically directed toward Black women, like Birthing Beautiful in Cleveland, a grassroots organization that provides services for pregnant Black women living in underserved communities. Several respondents recommended improving geographic accessibility, through such measures as home visits and group prenatal care in centrally located public buildings like libraries, churches, and municipal buildings. Respondents also suggested more freestanding community-based birth centers in or close to Federally Qualified Health Centers and friendly to low-income women of color.

Respondents noted the importance of Medicaid coverage and adequate reimbursement for innovative forms of care. They pointed out, for example, that despite data from Strong Start showing that birth center care is highly effective at lowering the morbidity rate for African American women, ²¹ birth center care may not be available in some states and localities.

Increase insurance reimbursement for prenatal care so that providers can spend more time with patients and so more RNs can be hired for care coordination. Obstetrics has historically been a very challenging financial picture, and providers are constantly being pressured to do more with less time and funds. This is in contrast to other disciplines; for example, an anesthesiologist may bill more for one epidural analgesia placement than we receive for our global package of all prenatal care plus birth plus postpartum care combined.

Interpersonal Listening and Attention to Individual Clients

Responses highlighted the importance of increased respect for and listening to women from all perinatal health practitioners. Respondents thought that deeper listening and more individual attention would result if there were higher nurse-topatient ratios, an emphasis on quality of care not number of encounters, and longer appointments that allowed for whole person care.

Evidence-Based Perinatal Practices

Many respondents called for better national and local data about maternity outcomes and racial disparities. They recommended national standards of care based on evidence. Few references were made to the already existing patient safety bundles issued by the National Partnership for Maternal Safety under the guidance of the Council on Patient Safety in Women's Health Care.

Standardized care practices in maternity care would leave less room for implicit bias in care decisions. There must then also be feedback and quality improvement initiatives to assess how a given institution is doing. Hold health institutions accountable to evidence-based care practices and protocols.

Midwives' and Other Perinatal Practitioners' Roles in the Clinical Setting

Respondents identified ways in which they, through their own clinical practices, could address Black maternal mortality. They noted their own roles within their institutions in creating wraparound services for transportation, peer support, and mental health services and in improving clinic scheduling flexibility to facilitate access. One cited the importance of establishing basic social needs screening and subsequent referral and monitoring: "Early intervention to look at social factors for individual client, including housing, family support, food access, providing referrals and follow-ups." Respondents noted they could work to mandate safety bundles, establish and serve on maternal review boards, create community teams of physicians, CNMs/certified midwives (CMs), and doulas. Respondents noted that they themselves could undergo implicit bias training and encourage awareness among provider colleagues. They encouraged midwifery clinical practices, including listening to and believing clients as they reported symptoms, educating clients about warning signs, supporting stress reduction, and generally explaining healthy pregnancy. Respondents suggested that midwives need to be advocates and activists within health care institutions and communities to increase awareness, promote change, and develop programs to support women in general and particularly women of color. A few respondents talked about building support groups and networks for women to seek the resources they needed.

Midwives and others who address maternal mortality with patients noted that this conversation did and could address both social and health factors influencing pregnancy outcomes, create a communication partnership, acknowledge burdens imposed by racism, and empower the patient to ask questions and express concerns. Practitioners who did not address maternal mortality with patients said that conversations with individual patients could not alter the powerful institutional and social systems affecting patient health and health care. One participant wrote: "Individual practitioners don't make the practices rules. If practices don't make an effort to accept and help patients with financial challenges, then the mortality and morbidity will continue to climb." Additional quotes are available online in Supporting Information: Appendix S1.

DISCUSSION

This exploratory study offers important information about midwives' and other perinatal health providers' analysis of, experience of, and recommendations regarding Black maternal mortality, areas not yet explored in the research literature. Although existing work on midwives' perceptions has looked at discrete perinatal practices, this project identified midwives' perspectives on a critical social and health issue—excessive Black maternal mortality—using concepts of social determination of health, increasingly used to examine racial and class health disparities and health outcomes generally. Both in naming causes and proposing solutions, perinatal health workers addressed all 3 levels of determination: primary social determinants, health care access, and provider practices.

A large majority of respondents, most of whom were white midwives, were aware of excessive Black maternal mortality. Although a majority said they had witnessed discrimination based on race and class in their professional setting, the majority held that it was important for practitioners to respect people's diverse social identities, attend to all clients' physical and emotional health, and allow all women to have meaningful input into decisions about their care and childbirth.

Responses paralleled the existing literature in emphasizing primary social determinants of Black maternal morbidity and mortality, not only in erecting social barriers^{7,8} but also in creating physiologic impacts through elevated allostatic load due to institutional exclusion and interpersonal discrimination. 9,22 Responses mirrored the literature in noting that Black maternal morbidity and mortality are related not only to primary social determinants but also to lack of access to primary and prenatal care. The health status of minority women with low income contributes to persistent, and sometimes increasing, disparities in birth outcomes.^{23,24} Research has shown that expansion of general Medicaid, Medicaid pregnancy coverage, or coverage generally could improve some chronic conditions and maternal health.^{25–28} However, respondents, unlike much recent literature, did not emphasize the importance of postpartum processes, ideally integrated into prenatal counseling and facilitated by extended postpartum insurance coverage and paid family leave. 29,30 Postpartum coverage is particularly important for perinatal mental health conditions. 31,32 The research literature, similar to the respondents, also identifies other access barriers: challenges of getting to clinics, receiving reasonably prompt attention in clinics, and adhering to prenatal visits and best practices while coping with everyday life stresses and lack of access to health care providers of choice.33-36

Racialized practices inside health care institutions and corresponding improvement measures are also well documented in the research literature. The majority of CNMs/CMs in the United States identify as white (84.9%). Midwives identifying as Black or African American make up 7.3%, and those who identifying as Latino make up 5%.37 Research has documented the low proportion of midwives among perinatal health workers in the United States, a lower proportion than in other high income democracies, despite positive outcomes of midwifery care.³⁸ The problem of racial incongruence between patients and providers is twofold: a predominantly white workforce engenders mistrust among many Black women, impeding health care use, and white practitioners may not fully respect or understand women of color. 39,40 Survey responses indicated complex thinking about the personnel mix that might reduce Black maternal mortality. Although respondents note midwifery's approach to the whole person is essential and that racial and ethnic identity may be critical to deep understanding of and trust by patients, they maintain that all providers have the potential to provide high quality care to Black women. Additionally, survey responses were consistent with research noting that practitioners often fail to listen to women; insufficiently rigorous health protocols allow discretionary inequitable treatment; practitioners fail to attend to more complex social and medical cases; and Black women receive care at sites delivering lower quality care. 41-44

Implications for Practice, Policy, and Research

In referring to their own roles as perinatal health workers, respondents cite a range of care roles addressing both social determinants and biological determinants of maternal health. These correspond to those roles identified in *The Future of*

Nursing 2020-2030, which focuses upon centering health and health care equity. ⁴⁵ Thus, many midwives and other perinatal health workers, focused on holistic patient health and therefore their social context as well as their medical needs, seem to already be practicing for health equity in the ways recommended by the National Academy.

Based upon their holistic approaches to patients and understanding of their clients' everyday lives, midwives may be positioned to exercise leadership in health care teams to improve provider practices, including adoption of more client-centered practices and safety bundles. The clinical practice of screening for social determinants and connecting clients to community resources should be consistently implemented. Midwives and other perinatal health workers may want to seek additional ways to integrate mental health screening and interventions, as well as postpartum planning, into prenatal care.

Few respondents explicitly embrace public advocacy roles in working to improve perinatal health, but this may be in part an effect of the framing of the research in terms of practitioner roles or because practitioner responsibilities are already overwhelming. However, midwives may also want to think of themselves as midwife-citizens and engage in politics and policy advocacy that extend beyond clinical practice issues to the intermediary social determinant of health care access. Perinatal health workers can support the expansion of Medicaid to all low-income adults or the expansion of Medicaid pregnancy coverage from 60 days to one year postpartum. In addition, they can advocate for public policies that improve primary social determinants of health: systemic racism, social inequality, poverty, housing insecurity, and more.

This research employed a one-time online survey with numerous limitations. This exploratory survey was launched without tests to define reliability or validity. It did not employ a stratified sampling technique and used convenience sampling. It was an initial attempt to explore a broad set of questions about perinatal health workers' awareness, analysis, observations, and recommendations regarding excessive Black maternal mortality. The survey explicitly named excess Black maternal mortality as its topic and invited voluntary participants, who may have been more informed and engaged in this problem than other midwives and perinatal health workers who did not participate. Unfolding public events (a series of police killings of Black men, a disputed election, and media representations of these events) may have affected survey responses, recorded in late 2019. In addition, the survey did not associate responses with the racial and ethnic identity or other specific characteristics of respondents. Because perceptions of racism vary by race,46 maternity care policies such as insurance and family leave vary by state, pregnancy and birth resources vary by location,⁴⁷ and institutional settings vary, such identifiers in future research might be helpful. In addition, it would be interesting to compare the responses of midwives to those of other perinatal health providers, especially obstetricians. Further quantitative and qualitative research might also explore the discrete themes that emerged in the analysis.

Overall, the research findings confirm that midwives and other perinatal health practitioners have a comprehensive view of causes and potential remedies for excessive Black

maternal mortality. The responses show that midwives and others, positioned between health care institutions and their clients' everyday lives in communities, see the Black maternal mortality crisis as generated both by broad social and political factors, including structural racism, and by problematic and often racialized practices in health care institutions. Similarly, to reduce Black maternal mortality, perinatal health workers recommend actions ranging from policies addressing broad social determinants to specific steps perinatal health workers could take as providers. Midwives and others see both causes and solutions as complex and multidimensional, matching recognition of plural causality in the research literature.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Youvalanda Frencher, WHNP-C, DNP, MSN, School of Nursing, University of Michigan-Flint, Flint, Michigan, helped design the original survey.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section at the end of the article.

Appendix S1. Emerging themes and supporting quotations: Attributes across levels of determinants.

REFERENCES

- Hoyert DL. Maternal mortality rates in the United States, 2020. National Center for Health Statistics website. 2022. Accessed March 31, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/hestat/maternal-mortality/2020/maternal-mortality-rates-2020.htm
- Collier Y, Molina RL. Maternal mortality in the United States: updates on trends, causes, and solutions. *Neoreviews*. 2019;29(10):e561-e574. 10.1542/neo.20-10-e561. Accessed September 30, 2021.
- Petersen EE, Davis NL, Goodman D, et al. Racial/ethnic disparities in pregnancy-related deaths United States, 2007–2016.
 MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2019;68(35):762-765. 10.15585/mmwr.mm6835a3
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and the Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine, Kilpatrick SK, Ecker JL. Severe maternal morbidity: screening and review. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2016;215(3):B17-B22. 10.1016/j.ajog.2016.07.050
- David R, Collins J Jr. Disparities in infant mortality: what's genetics got to do with it? Am J Public Health. 2007;97(7):1191-1197. 10.2015/ AJPH.2005.068387
- Howell E. Reducing disparities in severe maternal morbidity and mortality. Clin Obstet Gynecol. 2018;61(2):387-399. 10.1097/GRF. 0000000000000349
- Wang E, Glazer KB, Howell EA, Janevic TM. Social determinants of pregnancy-related mortality and morbidity in the United States: a systematic review. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2020;135(4):896-915. 10.1097/ AOG.00000000000003762
- Crear-Perry J, Correa-de-Araujo R, Johnson TL. Social and structural determinants of health inequities in maternal health. *J of Women Health*. 2021;30(2):230-235. 10.1089/jwh.2020.882
- Chaney C, Lopez M, Wiley KS, Meyer C, Valeggia C. Systematic review of chronic discrimination and changes in biology during pregnancy among African American women. J Racial Ethn Health Disparities. 2019;6(6):1208-1217. 10.1007/s40615-019-00622-8

- Coupal E, Hart K, Wong B Newborn screening knowledge and attitudes among midwives and out-of-hospital birth parents. *J Perinat Neonat Nurs*. 2020;34(4):357-364. 10.1097/JPN00000000000000525
- Bly K, Ellis SA, Ritter RJ, Kantrowitz-Gordon I. A survey of midwives' attitudes toward men in midwifery. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2020;65(2):199-207. 10.1111/jmwh.13060
- Hodges NL, Anderson SE, McKenzie LB. Certified nurse-midwives' knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors about infant safe sleep. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2018;63(2):196-204. 10.1111/jmwh. 12706
- Vedam S, Aaker J, Stoll K. Assessing certified nurse-midwives' attitudes towards planned home birth. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2010;55(2):133-142. 10.1016/j.jmwh.2009.05.003
- Almanza J., Karbeah J., Kozhimannil KB. The experience and motivation of midwives of color in Minnesota: nothing for us without us. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2019;64(5):598-603. 10.1111/jmwh, 13021
- 15. American College of Nurse-Midwives. Fact Sheet: Essential Facts About Midwives. American College of Nurse-Midwives; 2021. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.midwife.org/acnm/files/cclibraryfiles/filename/000000008273/EssentialFactsAbout Midwives_Final_June_2021_new.pdf#:~:text=The%20majority% 20of%20midwives%20in,9.9%25%20of%20total%20US%20births
- Miller B, Crabtree W, eds. *Doing Qualitative Research*. 2nd ed. Sage Publications; 1999.
- Castrucci B, Auerback J. Meeting individual social needs falls short of addressing social determinants of health. *Health Affairs Fore*front. January 16, 2019. Accessed August 29, 2021. https://www. healthaffairs.org/do/10.1377/hblog20190115.234942/full/
- Denzin N, Lincoln Y. The Sage Handbook of Qualitative Research.
 3rd ed. Sage Publications; 2005.
- 19. Lincoln Y, Guba E. Naturalistic Inquiry. Sage Publications; 1985.
- Hmiel L, Collins C, Brown P, Cherney E, Farmer C. "We have this awesome organization where it was built by women for women like us": supporting African American women through their pregnancies and beyond. Soc Work Health Care. 2019;58(6);579-595. 10.1080/00981389.2019.1597007
- Dubay L, Hill I, Garrett B, et al. Improving birth outcomes and lowering costs for women on Medicaid: Impacts of 'Strong Start for Mothers and Newborns.' Health Aff (Millwood). 2020;39(6):1042-1050. 10.1377/hlthaff.2019.01042
- Riggan KA, Gilbert A, Allyse MA. Acknowledging and addressing allostatic load in pregnancy care. J Racial Ethnic Health Disparities. 2021;8(1):69-79. 10.1007/s40615-020-00757-z
- 23. Denny CH, Floyd RL, Green PP. Racial and ethnic disparities in preconception risk factors and preconception care. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)*. 2012;21(7):720-729. 10.1089/jwh.2011.3259
- Johnson K, Posner SF, Biermann JJ, et al. Recommendations to improve preconception health and health care–United States. A report of the CDC/ATSDR Preconception Care Work Group and the Select Panel on Preconception Care. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2006;55(RR-6):1-23.
- Searing A, Ross DH. Medicaid expansion fills gaps in maternal health coverage leading to healthier mothers and babies. Georgetown University Health Policy Institute: Center for Children and Families website. 2019. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://ccf.georgetown.edu/2019/05/09/medicaid-expansion-fills-gaps-in-maternal-health-coverage-leading-to-healthier-mothers-and-babies/
- Myerson R, Crawford S, Wherry LR. Medicaid expansion increased preconception health counseling, foci acid intake, and postpartum contraception. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2021;40(6):1534-1542. 10.1377/hlthaff.2021.00779
- Martin N, Belluz J. The extraordinary danger of being uninsured in Texas. Propublica. December 6, 2019. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.propublica.org/article/the-extraordinarydanger-of-being-pregnant-and-uninsured-in-texas
- Ranji U, Gomez I, Salganicoff A. Expanding postpartum Medicaid coverage. Kaiser Family Foundation website. 2021. Accessed

- January 10, 2022. https://www.kff.org/womens-health-policy/issue-brief/expanding-postpartum-medicaid-coverage/
- Eaves T, Schinder-Ruwish J. The urgency of universal paid maternity leave and family support policies: the role of midwives as agents of change. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2022;67(1):9-12. 10.1111/jmwh13317
- Griffen A, McIntyre L, Belsito JZ, et al. Perinatal mental health care in the United States: an overview of policies and programs. *Health Affair*. 2021;40(10):1543-1550. 10.1377/hlthaff.2021.00796
- Trost SL, Beauregard JL, Smoots AN, et al. Preventing pregnancyrelated mental health deaths: insights from 14 US Maternal Mortality Review Committees, 2008-17. Health Aff (Millwood). 2021;40(10):1551-1559. 10.1377/hlthaff.2021.00615
- Mazul MC, Salm Ward TC, Ngui EM. Anatomy of good prenatal care: perspectives of low income African-American women on barriers and facilitators to prenatal care. *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities*. 2016;4(1):79-86. 10.1007/s40615-015-0204-x
- Roman LA, Raffo JE, Dertz K, et al. Understanding perspectives of African American Medicaid-insured women on the process of perinatal care: an opportunity for systems improvement. *Matern Child Health J.* 2017;21:81-92. 10.1007/s10995-017-2372-2
- Novick G. Women's experience of prenatal care: an integrative review. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2009;54(3):226-237. 10.1016/j. imwh.2009.02.003
- Adebayo CT, Parcell ES, Mkandawire-Valhmu L, Olukotun O. African American women's maternal healthcare experiences: a critical race theory perspective. *Health Commun.* 2021;37(9):1135-1146. 10.1080/10410236.2021.1888453
- American Midwifery Certification Board. 2021 Demographic Report. American Midwifery Certification Board; 2021. Accessed April 7, 2022. https://www.amcbmidwife.org/docs/default-source/ reports/demographic-report-2021.pdf?sfvrsn=cac0ble8_2
- Tikkanen R, Gunja MZ, FitzGerald M, Zephyrin L. Maternal mortality and maternity care in the United States compared to 10 other developed countries. Commonwealth Fund website. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.commonwealthfund.

- org/publications/issue-briefs/2020/nov/maternal-mortality-maternity-care-us-compared-10-countries
- Fitzgerald C, Hurst S. Implicit bias in healthcare professionals: a systematic review. BMC Med Ethics. 2017;18(3):19. 10.1186/s12910-017-0179-8
- Hall WJ, Chapman MV, Lee KM, et al. Implicit racial/ethnic bias among health care professionals and its influence on health care outcomes: a systematic review. Am J Public Health. 2015;105(12):e60-e76. 10.2105/AJPH.2015.302903
- 41. Vedam S, Stoll K, Taiwo TK, et al. The Giving Voice to Mothers study: inequity and mistreatment during pregnancy and childbirth in the United States. *Reprod Health*. 2019;16(1):77. 10.1186/s12978-019-0729-2
- 42. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Committee opinion No. 792. Clinical guidelines and standardization of practice to improve outcomes. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists website. 2019. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2019/10/clinical-guidelines-and-standardization-of-practice-to-improve-outcomes
- Sakala C, Corry MP. Evidence-Based Maternity Care: What It Is and What It Can Achieve. Milbank Memorial Fund; 2008. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.nationalpartnership.org/ourwork/resources/health-care/maternity/evidence-basedmaternity-care.pdf
- Creanga AA, Bateman B, Mhyre JM, Kuklina E, Shilkrut A, Callaghan WM. Performance of racial and ethnic minority-serving hospitals on delivery-related indicators. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2014;211(6):647.e1-e16. 10.1016/j.ajog.2014.06.006
- 45. Wakefield MK, Williams DR, Le Menestrel S, Flaubert JL, eds. The Future of Nursing 2020-2030: Charting a Path to Achieve Health Equity. National Academies Press; 2021. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://nam.edu/publications/the-future-of-nursing-2020-2030/
- Horowitz JM, Brown A, Cox K. Race in America, 2019. PEW Research Center website. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.pewresearch.org/social-trends/2019/04/09/race-in-america-2019/
- Carter ER, Murphy MC. Group-based differences in perceptions of racism: what counts, to whom, and why? Soc Personal Psychol Compass. 2015;9(6):6269-6280.



Are You Using fFN Testing Correctly?

Take the Quiz

RapidfFN®

Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health



Review

Influence of Laboring People's Mobility and Positional Changes on Birth Outcomes in Low-Dose Epidural Analgesia Labor: A Systematic Review with Meta-Analysis

Maite de Verastegui-Martín¹, CNM, MSc, Ana de Paz-Fresneda², CNM, MSc, José Antonio Jiménez-Barbero^{3,4}, PhD, Ismael Jiménez-Ruiz^{3,4}, PhD , Carmen Ballesteros Meseguer^{2,4}, PhD

Introduction: Freedom of movement has been identified as a key issue for pregnant individuals during the birthing process, even if they opt for epidural analgesia, which has relegated people to more static positions during birth for many years. The aims of this systematic review were to evaluate the influence of mobility and positional changes on perinatal and neonatal outcomes in people in labor with epidural analgesia, describe the range of movement interventions used during the first and second stage of labor, and describe the level of motor blockade among people with low-dose epidural analgesia.

Methods: Bibliographic databases (Web of Science, Cochrane, CINAHL) were consulted from December 2020 to January 2021. The articles selected were clinical trials and observational or analytical studies, the subject of which was mobilization during labor in people with epidural analgesia. The outcome measures were mode of birth, duration of labor, and extrauterine adaptation after birth. A narrative synthesis was used to describe the types of movements interventions employed during the stages of labor and the level of motor blockade among people with low-dose epidural analgesia.

Results: Ten articles were selected (8 clinical trials, one cross-sectional study, and one quasiexperimental study), with a total sample of 6086 individuals. A meta-analysis showed nonsignificant results between groups for mode of birth (relative risk [RR], 1.00; 95% CI, 0.87-1.14), duration of labor (RR, 1.64; 95% CI, -34.57 to 37.86), and extrauterine adaptation after birth (RR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.39-1.93). There was heterogeneity among studies in the type of movement interventions used during the first and second stage of labor.

Discussion: Although no clear benefit was observed for mobilization in epidural labor, no detrimental effects were found either, so perinatal care providers should encourage mobilization if the laboring person so desires, throughout the entire childbirth process.

J Midwifery Women's Health 2023;68:84–98 © 2022 The Authors. Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health published by Wiley Periodicals LLC on behalf of American College of Nurse Midwives (ACNM).

Keywords: movement, walking, posture, epidural analgesia, labor, pregnant individuals, systematic review

INTRODUCTION

Pain relief enhances physical and emotional well-being and is at the forefront of care during the birthing process. Although there are many methods for managing intrapartum pain, the technique most demanded by people in labor and the most effective is epidural analgesia.1

Despite its high effectiveness, when compared with labors without epidural analgesia, this pain relief method has been associated with a longer second stage of labor, increased use of exogenous oxytocin, and episodes of severe hypotension,

urine retention, and fever.^{2,3} In addition, the strong motor blockade achieved following the administration of traditional epidural analgesia could be one of the factors prolonging the second stage of labor, increasing the risk of instrumental birth. 4,5 Motor blockade following epidural analgesia has been directly associated with the concentration of local anesthetic used; the higher the concentration of local anesthetic, the greater the motor blockade in the pelvic floor and lower limb muscles. 1,5-7

In recent years, a new approach to epidural analgesia has emerged, known as low-dose epidural analgesia or walking epidural analgesia. It uses lower doses of local anesthetics in combination with opioids, as opposed to traditional regimens that only use local anesthetics at higher doses. 1,3,8 Low-dose epidural analgesia has been shown to result in a lower degree of motor blockade9 and lower rates of urinary retention and bladder catheterization, 9,10 and it provides effective pain relief while reducing motor blockade, 6,9 in comparison with traditional epidural analgesia. However, it is also associated with increased pruritus in laboring people9 and lower Apgar scores at one minute of life in newborns.6,9 A greater need for pain rescue boluses has also been reported, albeit with no effect on laboring people's satisfaction.⁷

Correspondence

Ismael Jiménez-Ruiz

Email: ismael.jimenez@um.es

Ismael Jiménez-Ruiz (D) https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7308-3829

¹Doctoral Program in Health Sciences, International Doctoral School, University of Murcia, Espinardo, Murcia, Spain

²Murcian Health Service, Murcia, Spain

³Department of Nursing, Faculty of Nursing, University of Murcia, Espinardo, Murcia, Spain

⁴Research Group: Advanced Nursing Care, Instituto Murciano de Investigación Biosanitaria, Virgen de la Arrixaca

Quick Points

- Laboring people's movement and positional changes do not have a significant impact on mode of birth, duration of labor, or Apgar score at birth, compared with more static positions.
- Health care professionals should not contraindicate movement in low-dose epidural analgesia births, as there have been no negative effects on perinatal and neonatal outcomes.
- ◆ Low-dose epidural analgesia allows people in labor to have freedom of movement throughout all the stages of labor, so movement should be studied throughout the birthing process in its entirety.

Despite these drawbacks, the evidence provides support that the benefits outweigh the risks, because the likelihood of instrumental births is lower in laboring people with low-dose epidural analgesia. This may also be due to the fact that laboring people have a greater capacity for movement and can adopt different positions throughout labor, his which facilitates the widening of the pelvic diameters and the descent of the fetus, when compared with more static positions. 14

Adopting upright positions, such as sitting or walking, favors effective uterine action, the descent of the fetal head through the birth canal, the preservation of the pushing sensation, and improved uterine blood flow. In addition, upright positions have been shown to shorten labor duration, sense a higher probability of vaginal birth, and have lower probability of instrumental single or cesarean birth, sin comparison with recumbent positions. In these upright positions, gravity encourages the fetal head to bear down on the cervix and activate Ferguson's reflex, which promotes oxytocin secretion and thus uterine contractions, with maximum effect while the laboring person is pushing the fetus out at birth.

Some studies of people in labor with epidural analgesia have concluded that ambulation or positional changes shorten labor duration, ^{19,20} or at least the second stage. ²¹ In addition, it has been observed that laboring people who ambulated during the second stage of labor were more likely to give birth spontaneously. ¹¹ However, other studies question whether there is any clear benefit with respect to the duration ^{22,23} or mode of birth. ^{19,23} In fact, one study concluded that the supine position was associated with a greater number of spontaneous births compared with the upright position in laboring people with epidural analgesia. ²⁴

Despite the disparity in conclusions, there is no contraindication for people in labor to walk or change positions if they wish, ^{19,22,23,25} as no adverse outcomes have been demonstrated ^{12,23,26} In fact, the World Health Organization notes that freedom of movement during childbirth is a key consideration and recommends encouraging mobility and the adoption of upright positions during this process. ²⁷ Furthermore, in line with these recommendations, a Clinical Practice Guideline drawn up by the Spanish Ministry of Health highly recommends that laboring people who opt for epidural analgesia should be encouraged and helped to adopt comfortable positions and move throughout the first stage. ⁸ This systematic review is the first to analyze laboring people's movement, rather than specific positions, with low-dose epidural analgesia throughout first and second stage of labor, viewing labor

as a continuous and dynamic process during which what happens in both stages can affect the overall outcome.

The main objective of this systematic review was to analyze the influence of laboring people's movement on mode of birth, duration of labor, and extrauterine adaptation of the neonate in pregnant individuals who choose low-dose epidural analgesia as a method of intrapartum pain relief. The secondary objective was to describe the different types of movement used during the first and second stages of labor and the degree of motor blockade for laboring persons with low-dose epidural analgesia.

METHODOLOGY

A systematic review was conducted from December 2020 to January 2021 and is reported following the guidelines from the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis Statement.²⁸ The protocol was first registered in PROSPERO (International Prospective Register of Ongoing Systematic Reviews) under registration number CRD42021232319.

Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria

The inclusion criteria were as follows: (1) language: Spanish, English, or French; (2) no limit for publication date; (3) methodology: experimental, observational, or analytical; (4) study objective: to analyze the relationship between movement/positional changes on birth outcomes; (5) study population: pregnant individuals with epidural analgesia during labor.

Articles were excluded if (1) 2 or more of the primary outcome measures (mode of birth, duration of labor, or Apgar score) did not appear in the articles or (2) the intervention studied was freedom of movement and positional changes during labor.

The outcomes measured were mode of birth, duration of labor, postnatal extrauterine adaptation, type of movement throughout the different stages of labor, and degree of motor blockade.

Search Strategy

The following databases were consulted: Web of Science, Cochrane, and CINAHL (EBSCOhost). The last database access was on January 15, 2021.

The search strategy included the following keywords: (analgesia, epidural OR anaesthesia, epidural OR low-dose epidural OR walking epidural OR combined spinal-epidural) AND (movement OR position OR mobility OR patient

positioning) AND (labo\$r, obstetric OR delivery, obstetric OR parturition OR obstetric). More details on the search strategy can be found in Supporting Information: Appendix S1.

Selection of Articles

First, 2 reviewers independently screened potentially eligible studies by reading the titles and abstracts and then agreed upon the list of preselected articles. Second, 2 reviewers independently read the full text and selected those that met the established inclusion criteria (Supporting Information: Appendix S2). In both cases, discrepancies were resolved by discussion and any remaining disagreements were settled by the intervention of a third reviewer. After reading the full text, 2 researchers independently traced citations forwards and backwards from the selected recent articles, from 2015 onwards.

Analysis of Risk of Bias

Two researchers independently assessed the quality of each study using the STROBE²⁹ (for observational studies) and CONSORT³⁰ (for experimental studies) assessment scales.

To be included as a final article, each one had to exceed 50% of the items on its corresponding scale, with a total of 25 items on the CONSORT scale and 22 items on the STROBE scale. One point was awarded for each compliant item, 0.5 points if partially compliant, and no points if not compliant at all. In case of any discrepancy, a third reviewer was consulted.

Finally, interrater reliability was assessed by means of an intraclass correlation (ICC) analysis of the studies selected.

Tabulation and Data Extraction

A table of results was generated specifying author, year of publication, nationality, objective, design, intervention, results, and conclusions (Table 1). When data were not available, they were requested from the authors of the studies.

Data Synthesis

A meta-analysis was performed for quantitative and statistically comparable outcome measures. As the data for motor blockade and types of movement in labor were too heterogeneous, a narrative analysis was performed.

The interventions to be compared were active mobilization and positional changes during the labor of pregnant people with epidural analgesia (experimental group) versus static positions of pregnant people with epidural analgesia (control group), throughout the whole labor or at least one of its stages. Random-effects statistical models were applied, because they are the most appropriate method for the integration of results from empirical studies, given the variability that is usually observed.³¹

For binary results such as mode of birth and neonatal extrauterine adaptation, the risk ratios and 95% CIs were calculated. The differences in means and 95% CIs were calculated for continuous results such as duration of labor in minutes.

To determine the influence of each of the studies on the overall effect a sensitivity analysis was performed. For this, the results of the meta-analysis were replicated, excluding one of the studies included at every step. For each comparison, the

heterogeneity of the results was found using the χ^2 test with a significance level of .05, and the I^2 index was also calculated. If heterogeneity was significant, a subgroup analysis was performed. Finally, a publication bias study was conducted using a funnel plot to verify if it could be detrimental to the validity of the results (Supplemental Information: Appendix S3). RevMan 5.3 was used to perform the calculations.

RESULTS

Studies Included in the Systematic Review

A total of 675 articles were identified: 320 in Web of Science, 187 in Cochrane, and 168 in EBSCOhost.

After reading the titles and abstracts, 624 articles were excluded because they did not match the study objectives and 27 were excluded as duplicates, leaving a total of 24 articles. In the second phase, 12 articles were eliminated because they did not meet the inclusion criteria, and one was then added from the reverse search. Finally, 13 articles were subjected to risk of bias analysis, after which 3 were excluded because they did not meet the specified methodological quality criteria.

The ICC interval showed high interrater reliability in the bias analysis (ICC = 0.810), so 10 articles were finally included: 8 randomized clinical trials, one quasiexperimental study, and one cross-sectional descriptive study (Figure 1). Please see Supplemental Information: Appendix S4 for the risk of bias assessments for each included study.

Characteristics of Included Studies

The included studies were published between 1997 and 2019. Participants were people in labor with epidural analgesia, between 16 and 45 years of age, in spontaneous or induced labor, and between 36 and 42 weeks' gestation. The minimum and maximum sample sizes were 61 and 3093 individuals. A total sample of 6086 people was analyzed (Table 1). The included studies used a variety of movement interventions during labor; these are described more fully in the Narrative Synthesis below.

Meta-Analysis

Of the 10 articles, only 9 were considered for the metaanalysis, as the cross-sectional study was excluded for methodological reasons.

The population studied included people in labor, most of whom were nulliparous. The total sample size was 5403 individuals in the posttest. Meta-analyses were performed for each outcome to obtain a measurement of the mean effect size and a CI of 95%. To analyze heterogeneity, the χ^2 and I^2 index were calculated (Table 2).

Mode of Birth

Nine articles^{11,19,21-25,32,33} included mode of birth as an outcome. Initially, this was analyzed as a dichotomous variable, considering vaginal (spontaneous + instrumental) versus cesarean births in a total of 5403 participants. The meta-analysis shows that freedom of movement was not significantly associated with an increased likelihood of having a vaginal versus a cesarean birth in comparison with static positions

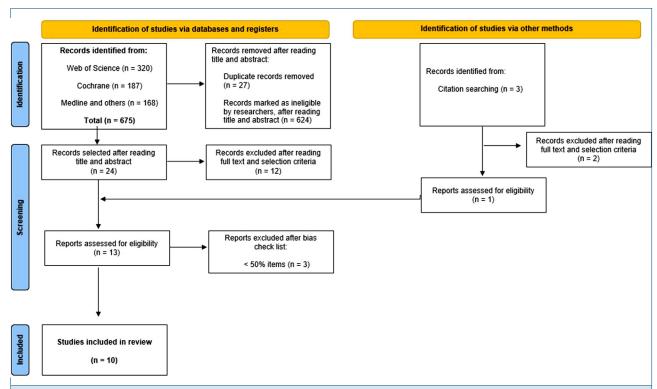


Figure 1. Flow Diagram of the Selection Criteria According to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis Statement Guidelines

(relative risk [RR], 1.00; 95% CI, 0.87-1.14). These results had a low heterogeneity index ($X^2 = 8.31$; P = .40; $I^2 = 4\%$).

A second analysis, which included 8 articles, ^{11,19,21–24,32} was performed to compare the likelihood of having an eutocic (spontaneous) or a dystocic (cesarean or instrumental) birth. Hickey's study³³ was excluded from this analysis because it grouped births into only vaginal (spontaneous and instrumental) or cesarean birth. No significant association was observed (RR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.89-1.06), although the analysis showed a moderate heterogeneity index ($X^2 = 13.64$; P = .06; $I^2 = 49\%$).

Because the Bick et al study²⁴ had a much larger study sample than the others, it was also excluded in a third analysis. A total sample of 1928 participants was considered. No significant differences were found for eutocic versus dystocic births in either group (RR, 1.01; 95% CI, 0.93-1.09), although the homogeneity of the studies substantially improved ($X^2 = 5.76$; P = .45; $I^2 = 0\%$).

All these analyses can be seen in Figure 2.

Postnatal Extrauterine Adaptation

Five studies were included^{22–25,32} assessing the extrauterine adaptation of the newborn with the Apgar scale and using the common indicator number of neonates with Apgar score less than 7 points at minute 5 of life.

Data from 4039 neonates were analyzed, and no significant differences were found between the 2 groups (RR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.39-1.93). The heterogeneity index was low ($X^2 = 1.11$; P = .89; $I^2 = 0\%$) (Figure 3).

Duration of Labor

Five articles, $^{19,22-25}$ including a sample of 3749 participants, measured the duration of labor (minutes) as a mean and SD. The meta-analysis indicated no significant differences between the 2 groups (RR, 1.64; 95% CI, -34.57 to 37.86), with a high heterogeneity index ($X^2 = 22.72$; P = .0001; $I^2 = 82\%$)

Once again, a sensitivity analysis was performed, this time excluding the Karraz study¹⁹ and including a population of 3534 participants. Although the heterogeneity observed was reduced ($X^2 = 6.84$; P = .08; $I^2 = 56\%$), significant differences were not obtained between groups (RR, 17.50; 95% CI, -10.31 to 45.30).

All these analyses can be seen in Figure 4.

Narrative Synthesis

Type of Movement and Stages of Labor

Although all studies compared a mobile group with a nonmobile group, each study defined the experimental group's movement intervention differently and implemented it at different stages of labor.

One study¹⁹ included movements such as ambulation, sitting position in a chair, and sitting upright on the bed during the entire labor process.

Three studies^{11,22,32} considered *movement* only as ambulation. One of these defined ambulation as walking for at least one hour after epidural analgesia insertion in the first stage and 20 minutes in the second stage of labor.¹¹ A second defined ambulation as walking for 15 minutes each hour during

1542021, 2023, 1, Downloaded from https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jmwh.13446 by Nat Prov Indonesia, Wiley Online Library on [13/09/2023]. See the Terms and Conditions (https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/terms-and-conditions) on Wiley Online Library for rules of use; OA articles are governed by the applicable Creative Commons. License

Table 1. Characteristics of Included Studies	s of Included Studies			
Author (Year)			Design, Duration,	
Country	Objective	Sample	Intervention	Key Findings
Wilson et al $^{\rm II}$ (2009)	To determine the effect of	N = 701 (261 in EG and 440 in	RCT	The ratio of women with normal motor capacity decreased
United Kingdom	mobile epidural techniques	CG)	EG: women who spent at least 1	as labor progressed.
	on the woman's motor	Nulliparous	h walking in the first stage	There were no significant differences in the mode of birth in
	capacity and ambulation	Women of all ages and weeks of	after the epidural, and at	the first stage.
	during labor.	gestation	least 20 min in the second	Only 10.8% of the women who reached the second stage of
	To determine the effect of	Spontaneous or induced labor	stage of labor.	labor decided to ambulate in this phase.
	ambulation on the mode of		CG: Women who stayed in bed	The EG that moved in the second stage was more likely than
	birth.			the CG to have a spontaneous vaginal birth: 69.76% vs
				$56\% \ (P = .03).$
$Karraz^{19}$ (2003)	To determine if ambulatory	N = 215 (141 in EG and 74 in	RCT	No significant differences for instrumental births, 7.8%
France	epidural analgesia, using low	CG)	February, 1999 to April, 2001	(EG) vs 8.1% (CG) ($P = .93$), or cesarean birth, 9.2% (EG)
	concentration local	Nulliparous	EG: freedom to move (walk, sit	vs 16.2% (CG) ($P = .15$), or Apgar score after birth (data
	anesthetics, has an effect on	Mean age: 27 y	on a chair, or upright in bed)	not provided).
	the mode of birth, the doses	Weeks' gestation: 36-42	CG: movement limited to the	The mean duration of labor was shorter in the EG,
	of oxytocin, and the duration	Spontaneous labor or induced	supine, semiupright, or	significantly: 173 (110) min vs 236 (131) min ($P = .001$).
	oflabor.	during a low-risk pregnancy	lateral positions	
Golara et al ²¹ (2002)	To determine if ambulation in	N = 66 (25 in EG and 41 in CG)	RCT	EG women had a significantly shorter second stage of labor
United Kingdom	the second stage of labor,	Nulliparous	EG: Women moving at least 30	(median [range]): 109 (40-165) min (EG) vs 133 (62-232)
	before the active pushing	Mean age: 30 y	min of every h	min (CG); $(P = .02)$.
	phase, is feasible and if it has	Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37	CG: Women who remained	The active pushing phase was particularly shorter in the EG
	any effect on the duration of	Spontaneous labor or induced	lying in bed or sitting in a	(median [range]): 51 (9-90) min (EG) vs 73 (17-152) min
	labor.	labor	chair	(CG); $P = .01$.
				There were fewer instrumental/cesarean births: 36% in EG
				vs 54% in CG, but without statistical significance.
				There were more spontaneous vaginal births in the EG
				(64%) vs the CG (46%), but without statistical
				significance.

Table I. (Continued)				
Author (Year)			Design, Duration,	
Country	Objective	Sample	Intervention	Key Findings
Frenea et al ²² (2004)	To analyze the duration of labor	N = 61 (30 in EG and 31 in CG)	Prospective RCT	The duration of labor was not significantly different
France	and the level of pain by	Nulliparous or multiparous	February 1998 to March 1999	between the 2 groups:
	comparing ambulation with	Mean age: 28.3 (4.3) y (EG) and	EG: Freedom of movement.	Mean time from the epidural to the end of labor: 304 (137)
	the static position of	29.7 (4.1) y (CG)	Ambulation = walking at	min (EG) vs 289 (164) min (CG) ($P = .70$).
	decubitus in women	Weeks' gestation: 37-42	least 15 min every h	Mean time of first stage (from epidural to full cervical
	receiving epidural analgesia.	Spontaneous birth or induction	CG: Lying down	dilatation): 239 (125) min (EG) vs 199 (111) min (CG) ($P =$
		of labor in low-risk		.23).
		pregnancy		Mean time of second stage: 56 (42) min (EG) vs 62 (59) min
		Have 3-5 cm of cervical		(CG) $(P = .65)$.
		dilatation at the time of the		93% of the women in the ambulatory group would choose to
		epidural insertion		be able to ambulate again in a future labor.
Collis et al 23 (1999)	To study the effect of	N = 229 (110 in EG and 119 in	RCT	There were no significant differences in mean duration of
United Kingdom	ambulation on the duration	(S)	EG: They were able to walk,	labor from administration of epidural to the end of labor:
	of labor, the need for	Nulliparous	stand, or sit in a chair.	414 (185) min (EG) vs 434 (194) min (CG) (95% CI, -70
	epidural rescue boluses, the	Mean age: 29 (4.6) y (EG) and	Ambulation = being out of	to 30).
	mode of birth, and the	30 (5.3) y (CG)	bed (walking, standing, or	There were no significant differences in mode of birth:
	condition of the newborn.	Weeks' gestation: 36-42	sitting in a chair) for at least	spontaneous vaginal birth: 54% (EG) vs 54% (CG) (95%
		Spontaneous labor or induced	20 min every hour	CI, -2 to 1.3); instrumental vaginal birth A: 28% (EG) vs
		during a low-risk pregnancy	CG: Sitting in bed or lying	26% (CG) (95% CI, -9 to 14); instrumental vaginal birth
			down	B: 4% (EG) vs 7% (CG) (95% CI, -8 to 4); cesarean birth:
				14% (EG) vs $13%$ (CG) (95% CI, -9 to 9).
				In the ambulatory group, only 44% of women who started
				labor spontaneously and 51% of women who started
				induced labor met the goal of being out of bed for at least
				30% of the time in first stage.

Couritme

lable I. (Continued)				
Author (Year)			Design, Duration,	
Country	Objective	Sample	Intervention	Key Findings
Bick et al 24 (2017)	To determine, in nulliparous	N = 3093 (1556 in EG and 1537	RCT	Significant differences were found for:
United Kingdom	women with a low dose of	in CG)	October 2010 to January 2014	Spontaneous vaginal births: 35.2% (EG) vs 41.1% (CG). (RR,
	epidural analgesia, whether	Nulliparous	EG: Women in an upright	0.86; 95% CI, 0.78-0.94).
	standing in the second stage	Age: $\geq 16 \text{ y}$	position (walking, standing,	Duration of the active phase of the second stage of labor:
	of labor increases the chance	Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37	sitting, kneeling, or any	difference of medians of $7 (0-13)$ in favor of the CG.
	of spontaneous vaginal birth	Spontaneous or induced labor	upright position)	Significant differences were not found for:
	compared to a lying position.		CG: Women lying down (left or	Instrumental births: 54.6% (EG) vs 50.6% (CG) (RR, 1.08;
			right side, inclined up to 30°	95% CI, 0.99-1.18)
			in bed).	Cesarean births: 10.2% (EG) vs 8.3% (CG) (RR, 1.23; 95% CI,
				0.92 - 1.64)
				Number of neonates with Apgar score <4 points at 5 min:
				0.1% (EG) vs 0.2% (CG) (RR, 0.66; 95% CI, 0.06-6.88).
Vallejo et al 25 (2001)	To determine whether	N = 151 (75 in EG and 76 in	RCT	In the ambulatory group, 46.7% of the women decided to
United States	ambulation with epidural	CG)	March 1998 to January 2000.	walk, 53.3% remained seated in a chair, and 26.7% did
	analgesia shortens the	Unknown parity	EG: Continuous epidural	both.
	duration of labor from the	Mean age: 26.72 (5.18) y (EG)	infusion with ambulation,	Mean time only walking: 25.0 (23.3) min.
	administration of epidural	and 27.18 (6.48) y (CG)	sitting in a chair, or both.	Mean time only sitting: 40.3 (29.7) min.
	analgesia to full cervical	Weeks' gestation: 36-42	Ambulation $=$ at least 5 min	Mean time walking and sitting: $28.2~(24.7)$ and $41.4~(30.7)$,
	dilatation.	Spontaneous labor or induced	walking every h	respectively.
		during a low-risk pregnancy	CG: Continuous epidural	There were no significant differences in the mean duration
			infusion without allowing	of labor from administration of the epidural to complete
			ambulation or sitting in a	cervical dilatation: 240.9 (146.1) min (EG) vs 211.9 (133.9)
			chair	(CG) $(P = .21)$.
				There were no significant differences in the mean duration
				of the second stage: 97.3 (76.0) min (EG) vs 89.1 (67.3)
				min (CG) $(P = 0.49)$.
				There were no significant differences in the mode of birth:
				spontaneous vaginal: 68% (EG) vs 73.7% (CG) ($P = .56$);
				vaginal forceps: 6.7% (EG) vs 5.3% (CG) $(P = .98)$;
				vaginal suction cup: 6.7% (EG) vs 1.3% (CG) $(P = .20)$;
				cesarean birth: 18.7% (EG) vs 19.7% (CG) ($P = .97$).
				There were no significant differences in the number of
				neonates with Apgar score <7 points in minute 1: 6.7%
				(EG) vs 6.6% (CG) $(P = .76)$

Author (Near) Objective N = 761 (235 in EG), 252 in CG) Intervention Recy Findings Nigeoute et al. 2 "convarious" anilgesia and solutions," intrapartum N = 761 (235 in EG), 252 in CG) Intervention Intition (25 showed a lower rate of instrumental births). United States "convarious," annigesia and anilgesia and building Nean age: 13 (2) y EGI; Received combined higher rate was found; 32% (EGI) vs 28% (EGI) vs 29% (EGI) vs 28% (EGI) vs 29% (EGI)	Table I. (Continued)				
Objective Sample Intervention K To compare the use of analyses and more analyses and patient analyses are relationship with a satisfaction. Ambulation mysallowed analyses and free analyses and free analyses and patient analyses are relationship with a satisfaction. Ambulation mysallowed analyses and free analyses and free analyses are relationship with a satisfaction. 31 To assess the relationship with acceared birth. N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in analyses in position with analyses in position on the analyses in position on the analyses in position with analyses in position on the analyses analyses analyses in position with analyses in position with an analyse analyses an	Author (Year)			Design, Duration,	
To compare the use of N = 761 (253 in EG1, 252 in RCT Be "conventional" analgesia and EG2, and 256 in CG)	Country	Objective	Sample	Intervention	Key Findings
"conventional" analgesia and EG2, and 256 in CG) July 1995 to September 1996 "combined" intrapartum Nulliparous BGI: Received combined analgesia, allowing Mean age: 23 (2) y epidural analgesia and amalgesia, allowing Mean age: 23 (2) y ambulation was allowed. BGI: Received combined intervention group and not spontaneous birth or premature rupture of 5 min walking per h group, with respect to safety, membranes EG2: Received combined efficacy and patient astisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in November 2015 to October 2017 TI changes in position on the Independent parity EG; changes in position on the Age: ≥18 y nore incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants Laeptdural analgesia. Spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball and CG1 Limited mobility without use of peanut ball and CG1 Limited mobility without use of peanut ball	Nageotte et al ³²	To compare the use of	N = 761 (253 in EG1, 252 in	RCT	Both EGs showed a lower rate of instrumental births,
"combined" intrapartum Nulliparous Mean age: 23 (2) y ambulation in the Weeks' gestation: ≥36 intervention group and not allowing it in the control premature rupture of group, with respect to safety, satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CGB CGB CGB CGB CGB CGB CGB CG	(1997)	"conventional" analgesia and	EG2, and 256 in CG)	July 1995 to September 1996	although in the EG where movement was encouraged, a
analgesia, allowing Mean age: 23 (2) y ambulation in the Weeks' gestation: ≥36 intervention group and not allowing it in the control group, with respect to safety, membranes efficacy and patient satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the must be annual and the effect of the must be annual annua	United States	"combined" intrapartum	Nulliparous	EGI: Received combined	higher rate was found: 33% (EG1) vs 28% (EG2) vs 40%
ambulation in the Weeks' gestation: ≥36 ambulation was allowed. Be intervention group and not spontaneous birth or allowing it in the control premature rupture of 5 min walking per h group, with respect to safety, membranes EG2: Received combined efficacy and patient satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and I79 in Quasiexperimental ambulation was not allowed ambulation of labor, and the Age: ≥18 y one sensiting. Participants I duration of labor, and the Spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor were repositioned at least every 1-2 h cG3. Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		analgesia, allowing	Mean age: 23 (2) y	epidural analgesia and	(CG) $(P = .03)$.
intervention group and not spontaneous birth or Ambulation = minimum of allowing it in the control premature rupture of 5 min walking per h group, with respect to safety, membranes		ambulation in the	Weeks' gestation: ≥ 36	ambulation was allowed.	Both EGs showed a higher rate of spontaneous vaginal
allowing it in the control group, with respect to safety, group, with respect to safety, membranes efficacy and patient satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CG) CG: Received "conventional" epidural analgesia and ambulation was not allowed ambulation was not allowed To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in Use of the peanut ball and CG) CG) CG) CG CG CG: Received "conventional" epidural analgesia and ambulation was not allowed ambulation was not allowed The peanut ball and CG		intervention group and not	Spontaneous birth or	Ambulation = minimum of	births, although in the EG where movement was
group, with respect to safety, membranes EG2: Received combined efficacy and patient satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in November 2015 to October 2017 Trochanges in position on the Independent parity EG: changes in position with Age: ≥18 y one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. EG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball analgesia.		allowing it in the control	premature rupture of	5 min walking per h	encouraged, a higher rate was found: 67% (EG1) vs 72%
efficacy and patient satisfaction. To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the women the site of the peanut ball and auration of labor, and the lindependent parity and semistiting. Participants on women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants epidural analgesia. Equation of labor, and the solution or induced labor and semisiting. Participants epidural analgesia. Equation of labor, and the spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants labor, and semisiting services and semisiting services and semisiting services and semisition of last every 1-2 h. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball but the services are serviced services and semisition of last services and semisition without use of peanut ball but the services and semisition of last services and semisition of		group, with respect to safety,	membranes	EG2: Received combined	(EG2) vs 60% (CG) ($P = .03$).
assess the relationship with To assess the relationship with Cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CG) CG: Received "conventional" The ambulation was not allowed ambulation was not allowed ambulation was not allowed To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in November 2015 to October 2017 Changes in position on the Independent parity CG) November 2015 to October 2017 The peanut ball. Positions with Independent parity Age: ≥18 y incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball CG: Limited ball		efficacy and patient		epidural anesthesia and free	3 risk factors were found for cesarean birth: (1)
To assess the relationship with cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in Quasiexperimental use of the peanut ball and CG) November 2015 to October 2017 Ti changes in position on the Independent parity EG: changes in position with Independent parity Age: ≥18 y peanut ball. Positions: on incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisiting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		satisfaction.		movement was not allowed	Administration of the epidural with the fetal head in a
cesarean birth. To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse of the peanut ball and CG) Can buse in position on the duration of labor, and the lace is an incidence of cesarean birth, weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. Can buse of peanut ball and cesarean birth, which are repositioned at least every 1-2 h Can buse of peanut ball and cesarean ball are of peanut ball are of peanut ball and cesarean		To assess the relationship with		CG: Received "conventional"	negative plane of the birth canal (RR, 2.0; 95% CI,
To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and changes in position on the duration of labor, and the duration of labor, and the in women who received spidural analgesia. To determine the effect of the N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in November 2015 to October 2017 and earlier and the duration of labor, and the Age: ≥ 18 y peanut ball. Positions: on incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		cesarean birth.		epidural analgesia and	$1.3-3.9$); (2) Initiation of epidural analgesia with $< 4 \mathrm{cm}$ of
To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CG) November 2015 to October 2017 changes in position on the duration of labor, and the hicidence of cesarean birth, weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball				ambulation was not allowed	cervical dilatation (RR, 1.8; 95% CI, 1.1-3.7); (3) Absence
To determine the effect of the use of the peanut ball and CG) CG) Changes in position on the duration of labor, and the Age: ≥18 y incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball					of ambulation (RR, 1.6; 95% CI, 0.9-3.3)
use of the peanut ball and CG) changes in position on the Independent parity duration of labor, and the Age: ≥18 y incidence of cesarean birth, Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position in women who received Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants epidural analgesia. CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball	Hickey et al 33 (2019)	To determine the effect of the	N = 382 (203 in EG and 179 in	Quasiexperimental	The vaginal birth rate was 42% (EG) vs 34% (CG).
Independent parity Age: ≥18 y Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 Neeks' gestations on induced labor and semisitting. Participants were repositioned at least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball	United States	use of the peanut ball and	CG)	November 2015 to October 2017	The cesarean rate was 11% (EG) and 13% (CG).
Age: ≥18 y peanut ball. Positions: on Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants were repositioned at least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		changes in position on the	Independent parity	EG: changes in position with	It was significantly measured that the OR for cesarean birth
Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37 one's side, in a fetal position Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants were repositioned at least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		duration of labor, and the	Age: ≥18 y	peanut ball. Positions: on	was 50% less in the EG than in the CG (95% CI,
eived Spontaneous or induced labor and semisitting. Participants were repositioned at least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		incidence of cesarean birth,	Weeks' gestation: ≥ 37	one's side, in a fetal position	0.303-0.843).
were repositioned at least every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		in women who received	Spontaneous or induced labor	and semisitting. Participants	Labor induction was significant between the groups: 66.83%
every 1-2 h CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball		epidural analgesia.		were repositioned at least	(EG) vs 52.25% (CG) $(P = .005)$.
CG: Limited mobility without use of peanut ball				every 1-2 h	
use of peanut ball				CG: Limited mobility without	
				use of peanut ball	

:

Table 1. (Continued)				
Author (Year)			Design, Duration,	
Country	Objective	Sample	Intervention	Key Findings
Mayberry et al ³⁴	Study questions:	N = 74	Cross-sectional descriptive	79% of the participants had a spontaneous vaginal birth,
(2003)	(1) Are women receiving	Nulliparous	Study group: 10 different	13.5% had a instrumental birth, and 4% had cesarean
United States	low-dose epidural analgesia	Age: $\geq 16 \text{ y}$	positions were proposed for	birth.
	able to assume upright	Weeks' gestation: >37	adoption during the	80% of the participants obtained motor blockade figures
	positions in the expulsive	Low-risk spontaneous labor	expulsion phase: sitting on	measured with the Bromage scale of 4, 5, or 6. More than
	phase?		the edge of the bed; standing;	10% had a score of 6. Therefore, the majority of women
	(2) Which vertical positions do		squatting with the help of a	were able to adopt the proposed positions.
	women prefer?		partner; sitting on a chair;	32% of the women spent > 90 min of the second stage of
	(3) Were there any adverse		sitting in a "throne" position;	labor in one of the proposed positions.67% of the women
	effects in women or neonates		squat using a bar; upright	adopted 2 or more positions, 43% adopted 3 or more, and
	from adopting vertical		and sitting sideways;	21.6% adopted 4 or more. However, 85% delivered in the
	positions during the		quadruped; lateral decubitus;	lithotomy position.
	expulsive phase?		lithotomy	The mean duration of the second stage of labor was 98.5
				(66.48) min, and the mean duration of pushing phase was
				71.91 (48.55) min.
				The preferred positions were sitting in the "throne" position
				(61.6%), upright and sitting sideways (30.2%), and
				quadruped position (12.8%).
				There were no adverse effects in the women or neonates.

Abbreviations: CG, control group; EG, experimental group; OR, odds ratio; RCT, randomized clinical trial; RR, relative risk.

ity			
Studies, n	CI	Z (P)	I^2 , %
9	1.00 (0.87-1.14) ^a	0.02 (.98)	4
8	0.97 (0.89-1.06) ^a	0.64 (.53)	49
7	1.01 (0.93-1.09) ^a	0.20 (.84)	0
5	0.86 (0.37-1.97) ^a	0.37 (.71)	0
5	1.64 (-34.57 to 37.86) ^b	0.09 (.93)	82
4	17.50 (-10.31 to 45.30) ^b	1.23 (.22)	56
	Studies, n 9 8 7 5	Studies, n CI 9 1.00 (0.87-1.14) ^a 8 0.97 (0.89-1.06) ^a 7 1.01 (0.93-1.09) ^a 5 0.86 (0.37-1.97) ^a 5 1.64 (-34.57 to 37.86) ^b	Studies, n CI Z (P) 9 1.00 (0.87-1.14) ^a 0.02 (.98) 8 0.97 (0.89-1.06) ^a 0.64 (.53) 7 1.01 (0.93-1.09) ^a 0.20 (.84) 5 0.86 (0.37-1.97) ^a 0.37 (.71) 5 1.64 (-34.57 to 37.86) ^b 0.09 (.93)

Relative risk.

the first stage,²² and another as walking a minimum of 5 minutes every hour until the end of labor. 32

In another study,²⁵ laboring people assigned to the ambulatory group walked at least 5 minutes per hour, were sitting on a chair, or both during the first stage labor. The intervention group in another study²³ was composed of laboring people who ambulated, were standing, or were sitting on a chair for at least 20 minutes every hour during both stages.

Another of the studies³³ examined movement using a peanut ball to assist in positional changes (on one's side, fetal position, and semisitting) during both stages.

Finally, 3 studies^{21,24,34} included only the second stage of labor in the movement intervention. One of them encouraged laboring women assigned to the upright group to walk during the hour between diagnosis of complete dilatation and the onset of pushing. They considered participants mobile if they walked for at least 30 minutes. Laboring people assigned to the recumbent group remained in bed or sat in a chair.²¹ Another study considered movement to be standing, ambulation, sitting, hand and knees position, or any other upright position,²⁴ whereas the cross-sectional study included up to 10 position changes (sitting on the edge of the bed, standing, squatting with the help of a partner, sitting on a chair, sitting in the throne position, squatting using a bar, upright and sitting sideways, kneeling, lateral decubitus, and lithotomy positions).34

Motor Blockade

Five studies^{11,19,25,32,34} used the Bromage scale modified by Breen (Supplemental Information: Appendix S5) to measure the degree of motor blockade as a qualitative assessment. Ambulation was considered safe if this qualitative assessment was grade 5 or 6, but grade 6 could only be obtained in the ambulatory group, as it has to be assessed in a standing participant. Three studies^{11,19,25} assessed this scale in both the ambulatory and control group, obtaining grade 5, 4, and 5 in the control group and grade 6, 6, and 5 in the experimental group, respectively. One study³² only assessed motor blockade in the participants assigned to the ambulatory group. They allowed ambulation for participants with grade 5 and 6, with only 66% of the group walking at least 5 minutes per hour. The cross-sectional study³⁴ indicated that 80% of the participants obtained scores between 4 and 6 and that approximately 10% obtained a score of 6.

The Romberg test was used by 2 studies^{22,25} to assess proprioception as a complement to safety mobilization. Participants in both studies had a negative Romberg test, ensuring stability in mobilization. Other studies^{21,23,24} used the straight leg raise test to assess motor blockade. Two of these^{21,23} did not publish results about this test, and another²⁴ indicated that 80% of the experimental group participants were able to walk safely after passing the test.

DISCUSSION

It seems logical that laboring people's mobility and positional changes should improve birthing outcomes in people with low-dose epidural analgesia because great benefits have been observed in those without this type of analgesia. 16,17 However, this meta-analysis showed no significant differences for the outcome measures studied. It should be noted that no detrimental effects were observed, so freedom of movement of people in labor with epidural analgesia should be supported as a safe choice. These results on mode of birth add to the findings of the Cochrane review published by Kibuka and Thornton in 2017 and its 2018 update, which focused on positions and not on mobility. 13,35 Although in 2018 the authors demonstrated no clear benefit of upright positions versus lying down in the second stage of labor, they did highlight the usefulness and benefit of positional changes in both lateral decubitus position compared with the supine posture. 13 Other studies agreed that ambulation had no effect on the rate of instrumental and cesarean births. 16,26 By contrast, one study found a decrease in the rate of instrumental births linked to mobility during labor,³⁶ whereas the COMET study⁶, which compared the traditional epidural with 2 different low-dose epidural techniques, indicated that 1 in 4 instrumental births could be prevented with the use of low doses of epidural analgesia, probably due to motor function preservation. 11

On the other hand, the Bick et al study²⁴ found fewer vaginal births in people who labored in upright positions compared with those who were lying down. They speculated that there may have been greater motor blockade in upright positions because of the effect of gravity causing less effective pushing in this position.²⁴ However, 2 important

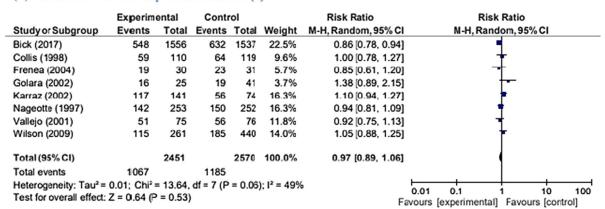
Difference in means.

Number of neonates with Apgar score <7 in minute 5 of life.

(a) Vaginal Births versus Cesarean Births

	Experim	ental	Contr	ol		Risk Ratio (Non-event)	Risk Ratio (Non-event)
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Bick (2017)	1397	1556	1410	1537	33.0%	1.24 [0.99, 1.54]	-
Collis (1998)	95	110	103	119	4.3%	1.01 [0.53, 1.95]	+
Frenea (2004)	25	30	27	31	1.3%	1.29 [0.38, 4.35]	
Golara (2002)	25	25	40	41	0.2%	0.54 [0.02, 12.73]	
Hickey (2019)	160	203	130	179	13.8%	0.77 [0.54, 1.11]	
Karraz (2002)	128	141	62	74	3.4%	0.57 [0.27, 1.18]	
Nageotte (1997)	212	253	209	252	11.7%	0.95 [0.64, 1.40]	+
Vallejo (2001)	61	75	61	76	4.3%	0.95 [0.49, 1.82]	+
Wilson (2009)	188	261	312	440	28.1%	0.96 [0.75, 1.23]	†
Total (95% CI)		2654		2749	100.0%	1.00 [0.87, 1.14]	•
Total events	2291		2354				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi ²	= 8.31, 0	f = 8 (P =	= 0.40);	$ ^2 = 4\%$		
Test for overall effect:			-				0.01 0.1 1 10 100 Favours [control] Favours [experimental

(b) Eutocic versus Dystocic Births (I)



(c) Eutocic versus Dystocic Births (II)

	Experim	ental	Contr	rol		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI
Collis (1998)	59	110	64	119	9.7%	1.00 [0.78, 1.27]	+
Frenea (2004)	19	30	23	31	4.8%	0.85 [0.61, 1.20]	+
Golara (2002)	16	25	19	41	2.9%	1.38 [0.89, 2.15]	 -
Karraz (2002)	117	141	56	74	25.4%	1.10 [0.94, 1.27]	>
Nageotte (1997)	142	253	150	252	25.4%	0.94 [0.81, 1.09]	•
Vallejo (2001)	51	75	56	76	13.4%	0.92 [0.75, 1.13]	+
Wilson (2009)	115	261	185	440	18.4%	1.05 [0.88, 1.25]	†
Total (95% CI)		895		1033	100.0%	1.01 [0.93, 1.09]	
Total events	519		553				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi2	= 5.76, 0	f = 6 (P =	= 0.45);	$I^2 = 0\%$		0.01 0.1 1 10 100
Test for overall effect:	Z = 0.20 (F	= 0.84)	,			Fa	0.01 0.1 1 10 100 avours [experimental] Favours [control]

Figure 2. Forest Plots Showing Estimates of the Relationships between Movement and Mode of Birth

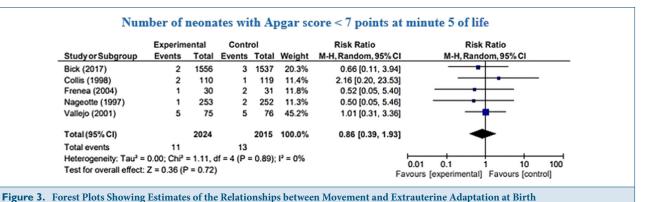
(A) Vaginal vs cesarean births. (B) Eutocic vs dystocic births (I). (C) Eutocic vs dystocic births (II).

Outcome reference: A value >1 implies an increase in risk, a value = 1 would indicate a null effect, and a value <1 would indicate a reduction in risk. Abbreviation: M-H, Random: Mantel-Haenzael random-effects model.

factors could explain these results. First, the individuals in the experimental group were in an upright position during the second stage of labor but not the first, and the influence of one stage on the other could have been a determining factor, if the biomechanics of the labor process in continuous interaction are taken into account.³⁷ Second, the lying down positions in the control group were lateral decubitus,

which has previously been shown to be beneficial in the second stage of labor, ¹³ as it allows free movement of the sacrum. ³⁸

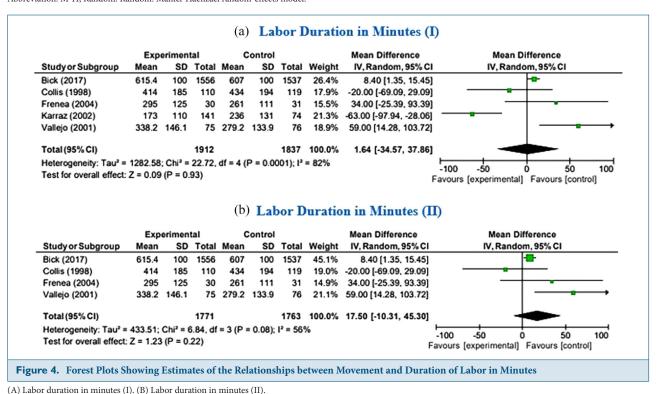
Although it has previously been described that upright positions and movement during labor in people with epidural analgesia may decrease the duration of labor because of pelvic mobility, 19,38 in the present study, this outcome was not



3

Number of neonates with Apgar score <7 points at minute 5 of life.

Outcome reference: A value >1 implies an increase in risk, a value = 1 would indicate a null effect, and a value <1 would indicate a reduction in risk. Abbreviation: M-H, Random: Random: Mantel-Haenzael random-effects model.



(A) Labor duration in minutes (1). (B) Labor duration in minutes (1). Outcome reference: MD = 0 would indicate that there is no difference between the experimental group and the control group, a negative value would be in favor of the intervention (experimental group), because it would indicate a reduction in the duration of labor, and a positive value would be in favor of the control group.

significantly different between groups. In this review, the duration of labor was considered as the time from epidural catheter insertion to the end of labor. It is noted that this definition does not consider any type of movement during the early stage of labor, during which people in labor tend to mobilize instinctively and naturally without epidural analgesia. This could favor the course of labor from the beginning, helping to optimize the fetal head position in relation to the pelvis. We must not forget that childbirth is a continuous and dynamic process,³⁷ so the stages of labor will influence each other as the process progresses.

In this review, the number of neonates with an Apgar score less than 7 points in the fifth minute of life was not statistically significant between groups, a finding consistent with other studies. ^{26,32,39} Although the COMET study⁶ was

consistent with this finding, the groups that received low-dose epidural analgesia had a higher number of neonates with low Apgar score in comparison with the group that received traditional epidural analgesia. It was hypothesized that low-dose epidural analgesia techniques use fentanyl as an adjuvant opioid, a drug that crosses the placental barrier and reaches the fetus, resulting in the need for higher level resuscitation measures at the time of birth. The authors associated this with the drug and not with the laboring people's mobility, further specifying that the risk/benefit ratio should be considered if low-dose epidural analgesia techniques are to allow freedom of movement and decrease instrumental births, which are associated with greater neonatal morbidity.

Low-dose epidural analgesia techniques minimize motor blockade while providing effective pain relief, which has demonstrated a high degree of laboring people's satisfaction in many studies. ^{7,10,23,39,40} It would be interesting to specifically analyze laboring people's satisfaction in relation to freedom of movement and sense of autonomy in labors with low-dose epidural analgesia regardless of the dose or medications used. It is also important to assess the possible barriers to freedom of movement for people in labor resulting from hospital protocols. Continuous electronic fetal monitoring, intravenous perfusion of medication, and blood pressure monitoring when the epidural analgesia is applied do not facilitate comfort or freedom of movement.

Finally, there would be value in investigating the psychological impact that nonmobilization versus free mobilization may have on people in labor, with or without epidural analgesia. Laboring people's movement is also considered an analgesic and can alter the experience of pain, even in births in which epidural analgesia does not provide complete pain relief.

Limitations and Strengths

The main strength of this study is that it is probably the first to try to analyze mobility during labor from an overall point of view, considering a variety of positions rather than focusing on a specific one.

The scarcity of articles included in the systematic review and the heterogeneity of the outcome measures (different indicators used) are the main limitations for extrapolating the data and performing a complete meta-analysis. Although the search could not be restricted to recent articles (which could be seen as a disadvantage), it nevertheless highlights the need to study intrapartum movement in the present day, using the new epidural analgesia techniques.

Moreover, it would have been useful to obtain a more homogeneous sample because a variety of ages and parity, as well as spontaneous and induced labors, were included in the studies. Induction of labor may influence birth outcomes in a different way than spontaneous labor because it is not a wholly physiologic process and could be a confounding factor.

In addition, some included studies poorly monitored or documented the positions adopted during labor or mobilization times. ^{19,23,32} Other studies focused on the type of low-dose analgesia but not on the movement capacity permitted by the analgesia. ^{11,32} There were studies in which the participants from the experimental group were not excluded even though they had not been sufficiently mobilized, remaining lying down in bed, ^{21,23} and studies that focused on a specific position during one stage of labor, without considering the process as a whole. ^{21,24}

Implications for Clinical Practice and Future Research

Future research should measure movement or freedom of movement in labor, to encompass the wide variety of positions that could be appropriate for each individual, fetus, and stage of labor; it should be studied as a whole and not just at separate stages, because labor is a continuous process.

Furthermore, research ought to consider that encouraging movement during epidural labor should be accompanied by prior perinatal education programs in which the importance of physiology and the natural biomechanics of childbirth are highlighted,³⁴ to mentally prepare pregnant individuals for moving with epidural analgesia. Midwives should also be responsible for encouraging freedom of movement and positional changes to favor the progress of epidural analgesia labor.

CONCLUSIONS

This systematic review shows that laboring people's movement and positional changes do not have a significant impact on the mode of birth, duration of labor, or Apgar score, compared with more static positions. However, no detrimental effects were found, either. Motor blockade was found to be minimal with low doses of epidural analgesia, and a variety of positions could be adopted in both stages of labor.

Perinatal care providers who accompany people in labor with epidural analgesia should offer them the opportunity to move freely and should consider labor as a whole when they encourage mobility, meaning the wide variety of positions that people in labor can adopt throughout the entire labor process. New studies analyzing people's movement during labor with epidural analgesia from this perspective are needed to clarify the effect it may have on perinatal and neonatal outcomes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the University of Murcia for their collaboration during the performing of this publication.

All the data generated or analyzed during this study are available at each database using the same search strategy included in this published article and its supplementary information files.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors have no conflicts of interest to disclose.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section at the end of the article.

Appendix S1. Search Strategy

Appendix S2. Article Selection Checklist

Appendix S3. Funnel Plots for Publication Bias

Appendix S4. Assessment of Risk of Bias for Included Studies

Appendix S5. Bromage Scale Modified by Breen

REFERENCES

- Guasch E, Gilsanz F. Protocolos Asistenciales de la Sección de Anestesia Obstétrica de la SEDAR. ENE Ediciones; 2013.
- Anim-Somuah M, Smyth RMD, Cyna AM, Cuthbert A. Epidural versus non-epidural or no analgesia for pain management in labour. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;2018(5):CD000331. doi:10. 1002/14651858.CD000331.pub4
- Jones L, Othman M, Dowswell T, et al. Pain management for women in labour: an overview of systematic reviews. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012;2012(3):CD009234. doi:10.1002/14651858. cd009234.pub2
- Zhang Y, Qin QR, Hui LT. Motor blocks and operative deliveries with ropivacaine and fentanyl for labor epidural analgesia: a

- meta-analysis. J Obstet Gynaecol Res. 2018;44(12):2156-2165. doi:10. 1111/jog.13772
- El-Shaarawy A, Asfour M, Rashwan D, Amer M, El-Menshawe S, Elkomy M. Comparison of three different concentrations of levobupivacaine for epidural labor analgesia: Clinical effect and pharmacokinetic profile. *Anesth Essays Res.* 2018;12(1):60-66. doi:10. 4103/aer.aer_145_17
- Comparative Obstetric Mobile Epidural Trial (COMET) Study Group UK. Effect of low-dose mobile versus traditional epidural techniques on mode of delivery: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2001;358(9275):19-23. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(00)05251-X
- Baliuliene V, Macas A, Rimaitis K. The optimal concentration of bupivacaine and levobupivacaine for labor pain management using patient-controlled epidural analgesia: a double-blind, randomized controlled trial. *Int J Obstet Anesth*. 2018;35:17-25. doi:10.1016/j.ijoa. 2018.05.002
- Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social. Guía de Práctica Clínica de Atención Al Parto Normal. Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social; 2010. Accessed November 06, 2021. http://www.guiasalud.es/GPC/ GPC_472_Parto_Normal_Osteba_compl.pdf
- Sultan P, Murphy C, Halpern S, Carvalho B. The effect of low concentrations versus high concentrations of local anesthetics for labour analgesia on obstetric and anesthetic outcomes: a metaanalysis. Can J Anaesth. 2013;60(9):840-854. doi:10.1007/s12630-013-9981-z
- Hart EM, Ahmed N, Buggy DJ. Impact study of the introduction of low-dose epidural (bupivacaine 0.1%/fentanyl 2 microg.mL(-1)) compared with bupivacaine 0.25% for labor analgesia. *Int J Obstet Anesth*. 2003;12(1):4-8. doi:10.1016/s0959-289x(02)00097-3
- Wilson MJA, MacArthur C, Cooper GM, Shennan A. Ambulation in labour and delivery mode: A randomized controlled trial of highdose vs mobile epidural analgesia. *Anaesthesia*. 2009;64(3):266-272. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2044.2008.05756.x
- de la Chapelle A, Carles M, Gleize V, et al. Impact of walking epidural analgesia on obstetric outcome of nulliparous women in spontaneous labour. *Int J Obstet Anesth*. 2006;15(2):104-108. doi:10.1016/j.ijoa.2005.07.002
- Walker KF, Kibuka M, Thornton JG, Jones NW. Maternal position in the second stage of labour for women with epidural anaesthesia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018;11(11):CD008070. doi:10.1002/ 14651858.CD008070.pub4
- Hemmerich A, Bandrowska T, Dumas GA. The effects of squatting while pregnant on pelvic dimensions: a computational simulation to understand childbirth. *J Biomech.* 2019;87:64-74. doi:10. 1016/j.jbiomech.2019.02.017
- Regaya L Ben, Fatnassi R, Khlifi A, et al. Intérêt de la déambulation au cours du travail obstétrical: étude prospective randomisée de 200 cas. J Gynecol Obstet Biol la Reprod. 2010;39(8):656-662. doi:10. 1016/j.jgyn.2010.06.007
- Lawrence A, Lewis L, GJ H, et al. Maternal positions and mobility during first stage labour. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;(10):CD003934. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD003934.pub4. www.cochranelibrary.com
- Gupta JK, Sood A, Hofmeyr GJ, Vogel JP. Position in the second stage of labour for women without epidural anaesthesia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017;5(5):CD002006. doi:10.1002/ 14651858.CD002006.pub4
- Uvnäs-Moberg, K., Ekström-Bergström A, Berg M, et al. Maternal plasma levels of oxytocin during physiological childbirth – a systematic review with implications for uterine contractions and central actions of oxytocin. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth 2019;19(1):285. doi:10.1186/s12884-019-2365-9
- Karraz MA. Ambulatory epidural anesthesia and the duration of labor. Int J Gynecol Obstet. 2003;80(2):117-122. doi:10.1016/S0020-7292(02)00339-9
- Simarro M, Espinosa JA, Salinas C, et al. A prospective randomized trial of postural changes vs passive supine lying during the second

- stage of labor under epidural analgesia. Med~Sci.~2017;5(1):5.~doi:10.~3390/medsci<math display="inline">5010005
- Golara M, Plaat F, Shennan AH. Upright versus recumbent position in the second stage of labour in women with combined spinal-epidural analgesia. *Int J Obstet Anesth*. 2002;11(1):19-22. doi:10.1054/ijoa.2001.0921
- Frenea S, Chirossel C, Rodriguez R, Baguet JP, Racinet C, Payen JF. The effects of prolonged ambulation on labor with epidural analgesia. *Anesth Analg.* 2004;98(1):224-229. doi:10.1213/01.ANE. 0000090317.01876.D9
- Collis RE, Harding SA, Morgan BM. Effect of maternal ambulation on labour with low-dose combined spinal-epidural analgesia. *Anaesthesia*. 1999;54(6):535-539. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2044.1999. 00802.x
- Bick D, Briley A, Brocklehurst P, et al. Upright versus lying down position in second stage of labour in nulliparous women with low dose epidural: BUMPES andomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2017;359:j4471 doi:10.1136/bmj.j4471
- Vallejo MC, Firestone LL, Mandell GL, Jaime F, Makishima S, Ramanathan S. Effect of epidural analgesia with ambulation on labor duration. *Anesthesiology*. 2001;95(4):857-861. doi:10.1097/ 00000542-200110000-00012
- Roberts CL, Algert CS, Olive E. Impact of first-stage ambulation on mode of delivery among women with epidural analgesia. Aust New Zeal J Obstet Gynaecol. 2004;44(6):489-494. doi:10.1111/j.1479-828X.2004.00294.x
- World Health Organization. WHO Recommendations: Intrapartum Care for a Positive Childbirth Experience; 2018. Accessed December 07, 2021. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/260178/1/9789241550215-eng.pdf?ua=1
- Urrútia G, Bonfill X. PRISMA declaration: a proposal to improve the publication of systematic reviews and meta-analyses. Article in Spaish. *Med Clin (Barc)*. 2010;135(11):507-511. doi:10.1016/j.medcli. 2010.01.015
- Vandenbroucke JP, von Elm E, Altman DG, et al. Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE): explanation and elaboration. *Epidemiology*. 2007;18(6):805-835. doi:10.1097/EDE.0b013e3181577511
- Begg C, Cho M, Eastwood S, et al. Improving the quality of reporting of randomized controlled trials. The CONSORT statement. *JAMA*. 1996;276(8):637-639. doi:10.1001/jama.276.8.
- Sánchez-Meca J, Marín-Martínez F. Meta-analysis in psychological research. Int J Psychol Res. 2010;3(1):150-162.
- 32. Nageotte MP, Larson D, Rumney PJ, Sidhu M, Hollenbach K. Epidural analgesia compared with combined spinal-epidural analgesia during labor in nulliparous women. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337(24):1715-1719. doi:10.1056/NEJM199712113372402
- Hickey L, Savage J. Effect of peanut ball and position changes in women laboring with an epidural. Nurs Womens Health. 2019;23(3):245-252. doi:10.1016/j.nwh.2019.04.004
- Mayberry LJ, Strange LB, Suplee PD, Gennaro S. Use of upright positioning with epidural analgesia: findings from an observational study. MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs. 2003;28(3):152-159. doi:10. 1097/00005721-200305000-00004.
- Kibuka M, Thornton JG. Position in the second stage of labour for women with epidural anaesthesia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2017;2017(2):CD002006. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008070.pub3
- Asselineau D. La déambulation sous péridurale lors du travail modifie-t-elle les 'onditions d'extraction foetale? Does ambulation under epidural analgesia during labor modify the conditions of fetal extraction? Contracept Fertil Sex. 1996;24(6):505-508.
- Desseauve D, Fradet L, Lacouture P, Pierre F. Position for labor and birth: state of knowledge and biomechanical perspectives. *Eur J Ob*stet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2017;208:46-54. doi:10.1016/j.ejogrb.2016. 11.006

- Berta M, Lindgren H, Christensson K, Mekonnen S, Adefris M. Effect of maternal birth positions on duration of second stage of labor: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 2019;19(1):466. doi:10.1186/s12884-019-2620-0
- Breen TW, Shapiro T, Glass B, Foster-Payne D, Oriol NE. Epidural anesthesia for labor in an ambulatory patient. Anesth
- Analg. 1993;77(5):919-924. doi:10.1213/00000539-199311000-00008
- James KS, McGrady E, Quasim I, Patrick A. Comparison of epidural bolus administration of 0.25% bupivacaine and 0.1% bupivacaine with 0.0002% fentanyl for analgesia during labour. Br J Anaesth. 1998;81(4):507-510. doi:10.1093/bja/81.4.507

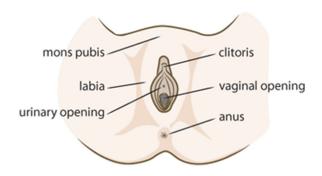
Check for updates

Vulvodynia



What is my vulva and why is it important?

The vulva is the area between your thighs and is the outside female genitals. The vulva has five parts: the mons pubis, labia majora and labia minora, clitoris, urinary opening, and vaginal opening. The mons pubis is the area that is covered in pubic hair. It protects the pubic bone and the rest of the vulva. The labia majora and labia minora are the outer and inner lips that cover the vaginal opening and the urinary opening. The clitoris, which intensifies sexual pleasure, is just above the urinary opening.



What is vulvodynia?

Vulvodynia is chronic pain of the vulva when no cause is found and it lasts for at least 3 months. This pain can feel like itching, burning, stabbing, stinging, aching, or irritation and is often brought on by having sex. Each woman feels the pain differently. For some women, the pain is in just one area of the vulva. Others have pain in several areas of the vulva. Still others have pain in the vulva that may spread to the inner thighs, and the area between the vagina and the anus. Some women have pain in the vulva that is only triggered by touch like when underclothing or tight jeans come in contact with the vulva, or by sitting too long. You can also have pain at the opening of the vagina if you put anything in (tampon, fingers, sex toy) or have penis/vagina sex. Others just have pain that happens on its own.

What causes vulvodynia?

We don't know for sure what causes vulvodynia. We know certain things are connected with it. Some women start to get pain in the vulva when they take birth control pills. Others can have a strong reaction to having a yeast infection, like an allergic reaction, and the feeling sometimes never goes away. Many may have a problem with how their pelvic muscles function that causes pain. Some believe it is a problem with the nerves around the vulva which may influence how your body responds to pain. Researchers continue to search for the exact cause.

What should I do if I think I have vulvodynia?

If you have pain in your vulvar area, you should see a health care provider to discuss this. Your provider will ask about your medical history and the pain you are having. A detailed pelvic examination will be done to check the health of your vulva and try to find a cause of your pain. Your provider may perform a test where a cotton swab is used to put gentle pressure on different areas of your vulva. If you have pain from the cotton swab, which should normally not be painful, you may have vulvodynia. Your provider will also check for pelvic muscle tenderness which also could be a sign of vulvodynia.



What lifestyle changes can I make to help with my vulvodynia?

Some changes in the way you care for your vulva may help you have less pain:

- Avoid things that may irritate your vulva like soaps, shampoo, perfumes, douches, bubble baths, vaginal lubricants, certain condoms, and scented sanitary pads or tampons.
- Wear 100% cotton underwear with loose fitting pants or skirts.

For more details on how to care for your vulva and keep it healthy, see the Ask the Midwife handout on vulvar care.

What is the treatment for vulvodynia?

Unfortunately, there is no cure for vulvodynia. However, midwives and other health care providers can provide treatments that can help you have less pain. Some of the treatments that help reduce the pain of vulvodynia include:

- Physical therapy programs
- Acupuncture
- Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (TENS) in the vagina. TENS is a handheld unit that blocks pain signals to the area and helps release of the body's natural pain killers.
- Lidocaine ointment or cream is used to numb the area. It is put on a gauze and placed between the inner lips of the vulva overnight. Lidocaine can cause stinging and numbness if your partner has a penis. You should not use lidocaine before having oral sex.
- There are other treatments that can be used. Talk with your provider to see if they are right for you.

How do I cope with the pain?

Having vulvodynia pain can be very stressful and can cause anxiety because it could be difficult to find a cause or a treatment that works for you.

Talk with your provider and they can suggest ways to help your pain and sexual function, and your relationship with your partner.

For More Information

National Vulvodynia Association

http://nva.org

Vulval Pain Society

http://www.vulvalpainsociety.org

American Physical Therapy Association

http://www.apta.org/

The "Find a PT" tab will allow you to search for a women's health physical therapist.

Flesch Kincaid Reading Level 7.6

This handout may be reproduced for noncommercial use by health care professionals to share with patients, but modifications to the handout are not permitted. The information and recommendations in this handout are not a substitute for health care. Consult your health care provider for information specific to you and your health.

15422011, 2023, 1, Downloaded from https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jmwh.13469 by Nat Prov. Indonesia, Wiley Online Library on [13/09/2023]. See the Terms and Conditions (https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/terms-and-conditions) on Wiley Online Library for rules of use; OA articles are governed by the applicable Creative Commons License